
I hereby give notice that the public deliberation for a Special Consultative Procedure will be held on:

Date: Monday 7 and Tuesday 8 November 2022
Time: 9.30am
Meeting Room: Council Chamber
Venue: Level 1, Auckland Council Orewa Service Centre
50 Centreway Road, Orewa, Auckland

DRAFT RODNEY LOCAL PARKS MANAGEMENT PLAN HEARING

SUBMISSIONS – VOLUME TWO FURTHER SUBMISSIONS - PART 1 FS1 – FS100

PANEL MEMBERS

Chairperson	David Hill
Deputy Chair	Rebecca Skidmore

Bevan Donovan
KAITOHUTOHU WHAKAWĀTANGA
HEARINGS ADVISOR

Telephone: 890 8056 or 021 325 837
Email: bevan.donovan@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz
Website: www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Note: The reports contained within this document are for consideration and should not be construed as a decision of Council. Should panel members require further information relating to any reports, please contact the hearings advisor.

WHAT HAPPENS AT A SPECIAL CONSULTATIVE PROCEDURE PUBLIC DELIBERATION

At the start of the meeting, the Chairperson will introduce the panel members and council staff and will briefly outline the procedure.

The hearing panel have attended a series of Have Your Say events to hear from the public and have read the officers report and written submissions.

The hearing panel will now deliberate on what they have heard and read and will make a recommendation to the Rodney Local Board.

**SPECIAL CONSULTATIVE PROCEDURE - DRAFT RODNEY LOCAL PARKS
MANAGEMENT PLAN HEARING**

VOLUME ONE		
SUBMISSIONS		
	Submitter Name	Organisation
Page 13	Elizabeth Foster	Whangateau Harbour Care Group
Page 18	Phil Heron	
Page 19	Nicola and Jay Whistler	
Page 20	Simon Austen-Smith	North Shore Model Aero Club
Page 21	Theresa Smith	
Page 24	Richard Gerard	Whangateau Hall and Reserve Advisory Committee
Page 25	Geoff Spong	
Page 26	Rohan Meuli	
Page 27	Mary Lin Pardey	Kawau Island Advisory Committee
Page 34	Julie Chamberlain	
Page 35	Monique Coman	
Page 36	Chip Johnson	
Page 37	Michelle Boler	
Page 38	Sarah Solaris	
Page 39	Michael and Lynette Harris	
Page 40	John Burrill	
Page 41	Karyn Robinson	
Page 42	Abby Matley	
Page 43	Vanessa & Cenk Atadeniz	
Page 44	Suzanne Kellett	
Page 45	Harley Hern	
Page 47	Julie Chamberlain	Cowboy Challenge North Auckland
Page 48	Kim Webb	
Page 49	Sue Cook	
Page 50	Sharon Stewart	
Page 51	Krista Fletcher	
Page 52	Christine Andrews	
Page 53	Birgit and Peter Guild	
Page 54	Brett Howlett	
Page 55	Matt Gossett	
Page 56	Mark Illingworth	

**Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan
Monday 7 and Tuesday 8 November 2022**

Page 58	Lucy Hubble	
Page 59	Simone Barr	
Page 60	P J Buttress	
Page 61	Megan Greggains	
Page 62	Ady Bone	
Page 63	Nicola Brown	
Page 64	Caro Jensen	
Page 65	Alice van Oosterom	
Page 66	Trevor Ready	
Page 78	Olwyn Hickmer	
Page 79	Paul Manton	Mahurangi Sports and Recreational Collective (Warkworth)
Page 82	Ongley Family	
Page 83	Angela Lewis	
Page 84	Grant Brown	
Page 85	Amanda Perry	
Page 86	Jenny Thompson	
Page 87	Lisa Ritchie	
Page 88	Dean and Amanda Stuart	
Page 100	Lauren Pavlovich	
Page 101	Antoinette Tuffnell	
Page 102	Frances Pavlovich	
Page 103	Jo Haswell	Warkworth & District Museum Society Inc.
Page 109	Paul Manton	Warkworth Rodeo Club Inc
Page 111	Nic Burnett	
Page 112	Alexandra Skelley	
Page 113	The Puhoi Community Forum Inc	
Page 115	Jessica Kern	
Page 116	Omaha Beach Community (Inc)	
Page 139	Geoff Smith	Omaha Beach Golf Club
Page 148	Chloe Lanigan	
Page 149	Trish O'Callaghan	
Page 150	Martyn Pitcher	
Page 151	Huia Minogue	
Page 152	Brett Illingworth	Warkworth Hockey Turf Charitable Trust
Page 154	Nadia Sakey	
Page 155	Louise Munro	

Page 156	Louise and Emma Munro	
Page 157	Lisa Messenger	
Page 158	Felicity Wyatt	
Page 159	Wendy Simpson	
Page 161	Joan Furbish	
Page 162	Richelle Marsh	
Page 163	Catherine Askew	
Page 164	Robyn Drake	
Page 165	Robenanne and Savannah Lucas	
Page 166	Tracey Keyston	
Page 167	Denise Sills	Glasgow Park Advisory Committee
Page 170	Karen Tan	
Page 172	Rae O'Hara	
Page 175	Melanie van Ansem	
Page 176	Rosemary Williams	
Page 177	Michelle Amery	
Page 186	Lydia Harris	
Page 187	The Duo	
Page 188	Lydia Harris	
Page 189	Julie Smith	
Page 190	Jasmijn de Graaf	
Page 191	Siri Fox	
Page 192	Doreen and Graeme Phipps	
Page 193	Hannah Hyslop	
Page 194	Tracey Roff	
Page 195	Nicole Redman	
Page 196	Snells Shoreline Conservation Community	
Page 198	Tracie Stone	
Page 199	Felicity Wyatt and Steve Paddison	
Page 200	Whangateau Resident and Ratepayers Association	
Page 203	Jo Haswell	Rainbows End and Rivers Environmental Group Inc
Page 215	Dominica	
Page 216	Emma McMurray	
Page 217	Redhills Pony Club Committee	

**Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan
Monday 7 and Tuesday 8 November 2022**

Page 220	Kim Beazley	
Page 221	Nola Smart	Fire and Emergency NZ
Page 223	Ian and Mary Midgley	
Page 224	Paul L'Amie	
Page 226	Shona Addison	Helensville Agricultural & Pastoral Association
Page 228	Bill Foster	
Page 230	Colin Bright	Johnston Prichard Fee Limited
Page 240	Chris Hawkes	Silverdale Pony Club
Page 243	Baddeley's and Campbells Ratepayers Association (BCRA)	
Page 245	Rosmarie Krieg	
Page 248	Michelle and Adam Sarkar	
Page 249	Tony Marinovich	
Page 250	New Zealand Motor Caravan Association Inc. (NZMCA)	
Page 270	Aana Marinovich	
Page 271	Matakana Branch Pony Club	
Page 272	Eddie Charlett-Green	
LATE SUBMISSIONS		
Page 274	Nicola Ward	
Page 275	Candice Perry	Warkworth Branch Pony Club
Page 282	Tania Bishop	
Page 287	Dean Hamilton	
Page 292	Emily Maberly	
Page 293	Desiree Russell	
Page 294	Emma Coory	
Page 295	Lauren Jackson	Massey Pony Club
Page 296	Nina Cryns	
Page 297	Sophie Dungate	
Page 298	Belinda Rodriguez	
Page 299	Cluny Macpherson	

VOLUME TWO		
FURTHER SUBMISSIONS - PART ONE		
Page 13	Jay Farnworth	
Page 17	Ewen Hutchinson	
Page 21	Sharmielah Sain	
Page 26	Paul Manton	
Page 31	Ben Dagnin	
Page 35	Kevin Pearson	
Page 40	Alison Wech	
Page 45	Terri Schutt	
Page 49	Sue Brodziak	Summerset Falls Residents Committee
Page 53	Susan Liddell	
Page 58	Sorrel O'Leary	
Page 63	Ngaire Wallen	
Page 73	Kirsty Bruce	
Page 77	Martin Evans	
Page 82	Kit Wilson	
Page 86	Peter Beekman	
Page 91	Harrison Mitchell	
Page 95	Arlene Ross	
Page 99	Diane Taylor	
Page 104	James Nicholson	
Page 108	Sue-Ellen Craig	
Page 114	Sandspit Resident and Ratepayers Association	
Page 122	Christina Earl	Cement Works Warkworth Conservation Trust
Page 127	Roger Turner	
Page 131	Romina Marinkovich	
Page 135	Shelly Knight	Direct Animal Action
Page 140	Angela Lewis	
Page 145	Carol Rockelrath	
Page 149	Helene Taito-Jensen	
Page 154	Lois McPherson	
Page 158	Sascha Mortimer	Matakana Branch Pony Club
Page 162	Grant Brown	
Page 166	Carl Marinkovich	
Page 171	Penny Gifford	
Page 175	Brett Howlett	

**Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan
Monday 7 and Tuesday 8 November 2022**

Page 179	Nikki Porteous	Kawau Island Residents and Ratepayers Association
Page 190	Yvette Davis	Matakana Pony Club
Page 195	Howard Smith	South Kaipara Rotary Club
Page 204	Nikki Porteous	
Page 209	Kevin McPherson	
Page 213	Martin Louw	
Page 223	Ngaire Wallen	Omaha Shorebird Protection Trust
Page 230	Alice van Oosterom	
Page 235	Matthew Southerden	
Page 239	Lucy Hubble	
Page 243	David Perry	
Page 247	Ian Munro	
Page 258	Doug Galbraith	
Page 268	John Hagen	
Page 272	Peter Radley	
Page 276	Don Galbraith	
Page 286	Blu Steven	
Page 291	Stefanie Robinson	
Page 296	Kristina Naden	
Page 300	Nadia Sakey	
Page 306	Emma Grayson	
Page 310	Chris Allan	
Page 328	Samantha Allan	
Page 346	Janet Hughes	
Page 351	Russell Hughes	
Page 356	Pam Browne	
Page 360	Rebecca Housby	
Page 365	Annie Cass	
Page 369	Rowena Mortimer	
Page 373	Candice Parry	
Page 377	Steven Parry	
Page 381	Naomi Marshall	
Page 385	Jasmijn De Graaf	
Page 389	Sorella Demeulemeester	
Page 393	Andy Edmunds	
Page 398	Francesca Wilkin	
Page 402	Todd Wilkin	
Page 406	Becky Johnston	Warkworth Pony Club

**Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan
Monday 7 and Tuesday 8 November 2022**

Page 410	Melissa Sherlock	Warkworth Pony Club
Page 414	Justin Marshall	
Page 417	Julie Barclay	Warkworth Dressage Group
Page 422	Tracy Murphy	
Page 426	Stacey Hoggard	
Page 430	Keri Tilsley	
Page 434	Rachelle Millar	
Page 438	Jessica Rawlings	
Page 442	John Collins	Friends of Awa Matakanakana
Page 447	Snells Shoreline Conservation Community	
Page 451	Alison Clifford	
Page 455	Mark Coleman	
Page 459	Stephanie Koks	
Page 463	Megan Lithgow	
Page 468	Gary Heaven	Matakana Coast Trail Trust and Mahurangi Trail Society Incorporated
Page 472	Cecilia Howatson	
Page 476	Ken Harcombe	
Page 481	Rachel Constantine	
Page 486	Lucille Coward	
Page 491	Emma Pearson	
Page 495	Robert Mclean	
Page 499	Charlotte Owens-Pring	
Page 504	Emma Turnball	Warkworth Pony Club
Page 508	Zena Morrison	Warkworth Pony Club
Page 512	Jared Morrison	Warkworth Pony Club
Page 516	Moreen Taylor	
Page 521	Peter Sergeant	

VOLUME THREE		
FURTHER SUBMISSIONS – PART TWO		
Page 13	Eric van Essen	
Page 17	Michelle Stanners	Warkworth Pony Club
Page 21	Shona Oliver	
Page 25	David Thatcher	Warkworth Pony Club
Page 29	Rebecca Housby	Waimauku Pony Club
Page 52	Sarah Weatherall	
Page 57	Sean Mitchell	
Page 62	Debbie Mason	
Page 66	Ross Mclean	
Page 70	Lydia Harris	Matakana Branch Pony Club
Page 74	Claire Booth	Sandspit Holiday Park
Page 78	Jan Samuels	
Page 83	Paul Jones	
Page 87	Mark Dennis	
Page 91	Dacia Davison	
Page 95	Christine Ward	
Page 99	Amanda Dickson	
Page 103	Rebecca Englefield	
Page 107	Roger Williams	
Page 117	Jessica Charnley	
Page 121	Megan Somerville-Ryan	
Page 125	Tim Armitage	Forest and Bird (Warkworth Area Branch)
Page 136	Anthony Quirk	
Page 141	Tracey Hodder	
Page 146	Caroline Milner	
Page 150	Beverley Davis	
Page 154	Helen Fisher	Waimauku Tennis Club
Page 158	Mahurangi East Community Centre/ Goodall & Te Whau Reserves Advisory Committee	
Page 169	Michelle Mearns	
Page 179	David Carroll	
Page 183	Loreen Ozolins	
Page 187	Simon Coe	

**Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan
Monday 7 and Tuesday 8 November 2022**

Page 191	Aaron Smail	Summerset Retirement Villages (Warkworth) Limited
Page 195	Michelle Woods	
Page 200	Gary Martin	Warkworth and Districts Dog Training Club
Page 204	Victoria Thompson	
Page 208	Michelle Stodart	
Page 213	Lynette Gubb	
Page 219	Richard O'Flaherty	Landowners and Contractors Association (LCA)
Page 226	Ray Jensen	The Kauri and Native Bushmens Association
Page 232	Dave Serjeant	
Page 238	Lynette Serjeant	
Page 244	Craig Ewington	
Page 256	Gareth Wight	
Page 262	Matt Railey	
Page 268	Donna Railey	
Page 274	Edward Railey	
Page 280	Amber Railey	
Page 286	Wayne Radford	
Page 292	Kayde Cunningham	
Page 298	Stephanie Railey	
Page 304	Annette Hawkins	
Page 310	Gilbert Hawkins	
Page 316	Patricia Smith	
Page 322	Malcolm Smith	
Page 328	Laura Lirquhart	
Page 334	Ronald Lirquhart	
Page 340	Ged Crad	
Page 346	Melissa Wallace	
Page 352	Kevin Wallace	
Page 358	Natalie Wallace	
Page 364	Roger and June Turner	
Page 370	Trudi Burney	Transpower New Zealand Ltd
Page 380	Hans Van der Velden & Dale Hammond	
Page 392	Anna Jones	
Page 398	Rebecca Thomas	
Page 404	Joanne Lynch	Coatesville Pony Club
Page 413	Zoe Chamel	
Page 419	Nicola Webster	

**Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan
Monday 7 and Tuesday 8 November 2022**

Page 425	Shona Anderson	Coatesville Pony Club
Page 431	Jennifer Farmer	
Page 437	Rebecca Verhoever	Coatesville Pony Club
Page 443	Tyler Lynch	
Page 449	Laura Glass	
Page 455	Kelly Harness	
Page 461	Andrew Kirby	
Page 467	Lynette Herbke	
Page 473	Christine Evans	
Page 479	Jo Emeney	
Page 485	James Webster	
Page 491	Sam van Houts	
Page 497	Jeroen van Houts	
Page 503	Rachel Ashton	Coatesville Pony Club
Page 509	Mary Dawkins	
Page 515	Dave Bensley	
Page 521	Stephanie Armstrong	
Page 527	Deborah Bensley	
Page 533	Val Gardner	
Page 539	Nanette Cadwallader	
Page 545	Matthew Verhoeven	Coatesville Pony Club
Page 551	Shirley Jensen	
Page 557	Karen Scott	
Page 563	Kylie Hall	
Page 569	Iain Graham	
Page 575	Alan Hume	
Page 587	Alan Morris	
Page 599	Bruce Stevenson	
Page 611	Fay Richardson	
Page 623	Jarrold Hume	
Page 635	Jenny Paine	
Page 647	Lyn Hume	
Page 659	Patria Hume	
Page 671	Stephen Hoyle	
Page 683	Sheralyn Hume	
Page 695	South Cove Residents	



Respondent No: F001

Login: Jay Farnworth

Responded At: Jun 15, 2022 14:26:44 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2022 02:13:23 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) I don't know

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** Mostly support

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** Mostly support

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** Mostly support

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** Mostly support

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** Mostly support

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** Mostly support

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** Mostly support

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** Mostly support

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** Mostly support

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Mostly support
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Mostly support
Q46. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q47. Name of park:	Warkworth Showgrounds
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Strongly support
Q49. Tell us why	
Especially pleased to see "MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS no. 7 Support the community's desire to develop bike and skate assets in the park. [Warkworth Showgrounds]" This is incredibly important for current and future rangatahi as well as wider whānau. It would provide the only decent space for free play sports to be played.	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q51. Name of park:	View Road Bush Reserve

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Strongly support
<hr/>	
Q53. Tell us why	
Strongly support the greenways link between Mahurangi College and the Warkworth Showgrounds through View Road Bush Reserve. We strongly encourage a "safe for kauri link" should also be considered from Rotary Grove/Mahurangi Street through to and connecting with the Mahurangi College to View Road Bush Reserve link.	
<hr/>	
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
<hr/>	
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
<hr/>	
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
<hr/>	
Q57. Tell us why	
not answered	
<hr/>	
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
<hr/>	
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	not answered
<hr/>	
Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	not answered
<hr/>	
Q61. Email:	not answered
<hr/>	
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered
<hr/>	



Respondent No:F002

Login: Ewen Hutchinson

Responded At: Jun 17, 2022 17:38:57 pm

Last Seen: Jun 17, 2022 05:25:17 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

Covers most areas OK

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Do not support

Q10. Tell us why

Too restrictive

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	Mostly support
Q18. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	Mostly support
Q20. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	Mostly support
Q22. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	Mostly support
Q24. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	Mostly support
Q26. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	Mostly support
Q28. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	Mostly support
Q30. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q31. Water (11.15)	Mostly support
Q32. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	I don't know
Q34. Tell us why	
not answered	

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	not answered
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	not answered
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	not answered
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	With particular reference to Freedom Camping support the NIL camping as proposed in the detailed Volume 2.
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	I don't know
Q44. Tell us why	not answered
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Mostly support
Q46. Tell us why	not answered
Q47. Name of park:	Warkworth/Matheson Bay Reserve
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Mostly support
Q49. Tell us why	Generally favourable. Specific reference to Management Intentions 13. Support the proposal 100%. Campers have caused major problems over the past 2 years or more and there is little regard info on the signage eg 2 nights max per month. SUBMISSIONS 1. That the proposal in clause 13 be supported. 2. That if the above is not supported then the area #7 in the map, Lot 10 DP 123882, be only available for overflow parking and UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES to have Freedom Camping allowed.
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q51. Name of park:	not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q53. Tell us why	not answered
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	not answered
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	not answered
Q60. HearingsLet us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	No
Q61. Email:	not answered
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered



Respondent No: F003
Login: Sharmielah Sain

Responded At: Jun 23, 2022 16:59:31 pm
Last Seen: Jun 23, 2022 04:55:31 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Strongly support

Q2. Tell us why

I take note of the new neighbourhood Park Development - 86 Harvest Ave, Orewa.- this suburb has had several upgrades over the past few years but REd Beach is a thriving and growing community that goes unnoticed, why is that? However it seems the rundown park of Red Beach,90-92 Bay Street, Red Beach has not been upgraded for years and is unusable to the community . Visibility at night is dark and dangerous, Equipment is bare minimal and outdated, grass is long. With the amount of houses going up and children making use of Red Beach School to socialise, ride scooters, play football and especially basketball. It would be great if we could have an upgrade for our Red Beach children and keep them out of trouble by enjoying the outdoors and not making Red Beach School after hours the place to socialise. Checking if this has been brought to your attention as yet and if so, is there a plan in place for our community, especially a basketball court in the park, would be fantastic for all ages in our community. REd Beach Park, 90-92 Bay Street, Red Beach 0932- definitely needs your help.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Strongly support

Q4. Tell us why

I take note of the new neighbourhood Park Development - 86 Harvest Ave, Orewa.- this suburb has had several upgrades over the past few years but REd Beach is a thriving and growing community that goes unnoticed, why is that? However it seems the rundown park of Red Beach,90-92 Bay Street, Red Beach has not been upgraded for years and is unusable to the community . Visibility at night is dark and dangerous, Equipment is bare minimal and outdated, grass is long. With the amount of houses going up and children making use of Red Beach School to socialise, ride scooters, play football and especially basketball. It would be great if we could have an upgrade for our Red Beach children and keep them out of trouble by enjoying the outdoors and not making Red Beach School after hours the place to socialise. Checking if this has been brought to your attention as yet and if so, is there a plan in place for our community, especially a basketball court in the park, would be fantastic for all ages in our community. REd Beach Park, 90-92 Bay Street, Red Beach 0932- definitely needs your help.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Strongly support

Q6. Tell us why

I take note of the new neighbourhood Park Development - 86 Harvest Ave, Orewa.- this suburb has had several upgrades over the past few years but REd Beach is a thriving and growing community that goes unnoticed, why is that? However it seems the rundown park of Red Beach,90-92 Bay Street, Red Beach has not been upgraded for years and is unusable to the community . Visibility at night is dark and dangerous, Equipment is bare minimal and outdated, grass is long. With the amount of houses going up and children making use of Red Beach School to socialise, ride scooters, play football and especially basketball. It would be great if we could have an upgrade for our Red Beach children and keep them out of trouble by enjoying the outdoors and not making Red Beach School after hours the place to socialise. Checking if this has been brought to your attention as yet and if so, is there a plan in place for our community, especially a basketball court in the park, would be fantastic for all ages in our community. REd Beach Park, 90-92 Bay Street, Red Beach 0932- definitely needs your help.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) I don't know

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones)
(11.4)

I don't know

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5)

I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6)

I don't know

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)

Strongly support

Q16. Tell us why

I take note of the new neighbourhood Park Development - 86 Harvest Ave, Orewa.- this suburb has had several upgrades over the past few years but REd Beach is a thriving and growing community that goes unnoticed, why is that? However it seems the rundown park of Red Beach,90-92 Bay Street, Red Beach has not been upgraded for years and is unusable to the community . Visibility at night is dark and dangerous, Equipment is bare minimal and outdated, grass is long. With the amount of houses going up and children making use of Red Beach School to socialise, ride scooters, play football and especially basketball. It would be great if we could have an upgrade for our Red Beach children and keep them out of trouble by enjoying the outdoors and not making Red Beach School after hours the place to socialise. Checking if this has been brought to your attention as yet and if so, is there a plan in place for our community, especially a basketball court in the park, would be fantastic for all ages in our community. REd Beach Park, 90-92 Bay Street, Red Beach 0932- definitely needs your help.

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

I don't know

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Strongly support

Q20. Tell us why

I take note of the new neighbourhood Park Development - 86 Harvest Ave, Orewa.- this suburb has had several upgrades over the past few years but REd Beach is a thriving and growing community that goes unnoticed, why is that? However it seems the rundown park of Red Beach,90-92 Bay Street, Red Beach has not been upgraded for years and is unusable to the community . Visibility at night is dark and dangerous, Equipment is bare minimal and outdated, grass is long. With the amount of houses going up and children making use of Red Beach School to socialise, ride scooters, play football and especially basketball. It would be great if we could have an upgrade for our Red Beach children and keep them out of trouble by enjoying the outdoors and not making Red Beach School after hours the place to socialise. Checking if this has been brought to your attention as yet and if so, is there a plan in place for our community, especially a basketball court in the park, would be fantastic for all ages in our community. REd Beach Park, 90-92 Bay Street, Red Beach 0932- definitely needs your help.

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Do not support

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Strongly support

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Strongly support

Q26. Tell us why

keep the kids - all ages off the streets

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Do not support

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

I don't know

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

I don't know

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

Do not support

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	I don't know
Q36. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	I don't know
Q38. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	I don't know
Q40. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	I don't know
Q42. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	I don't know
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Strongly support
Q46. Tell us why	
<p>I take note of the new neighbourhood Park Development - 86 Harvest Ave, Orewa.- this suburb has had several upgrades over the past few years but REd Beach is a thriving and growing community that goes unnoticed, why is that? However it seems the rundown park of Red Beach,90-92 Bay Street, Red Beach has not been upgraded for years and is unusable to the community . Visibility at night is dark and dangerous, Equipment is bare minimal and outdated, grass is long. With the amount of houses going up and children making use of Red Beach School to socialise, ride scooters, play football and especially basketball. It would be great if we could have an upgrade for our Red Beach children and keep them out of trouble by enjoying the outdoors and not making Red Beach School after hours the place to socialise. Checking if this has been brought to your attention as yet and if so, is there a plan in place for our community, especially a basketball court in the park, would be fantastic for all ages in our community. REd Beach Park, 90-92 Bay Street, Red Beach 0932- definitely needs your help.</p>	
Q47. Name of park:	red beach
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Strongly support
Q49. Tell us why	
not answered	

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

Red Beach Park, Bay street

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Other

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F004

Login: Paul Manton

Responded At: Jun 25, 2022 11:30:49 am

Last Seen: Jun 24, 2022 22:46:07 pm

Q1. **Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan?** not answered

Q2. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q3. **Access and parking (11.1)** Mostly support

Q4. **Tell us why**

There is never enough Parking

Q5. **Buildings (11.2)** Mostly support

Q6. **Tell us why**

Council makes it to hard to put club buildings on park land

Q7. **Climate change and natural hazards (11.3)** not answered

Q8. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q9. **Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4)** Do not support

Q10. **Tell us why**

Keep Drones out of reserves

Q11. **Encroachments (11.5)** not answered

Q12. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q13. **Geological and landscape features (11.6)** not answered

Q14. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q15. **Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)** not answered

Q16. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Strongly support

Q38. Tell us why

Clubs need Leases to grow and give security . Auckland council and the Rodney local board need to give Warkworth pony club and Warkworth Rodeo club Leases as promised by the Rodney Council in the 2014 Warkworth Parks management plan Which AC has largely ignored .

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Mostly support

Q42. Tell us why

If it is in conjunction with events in the park say 2 day event, not just freedom camping .

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Showground

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

The Council needs to give Leases to the Warkworth Pony Club and Warkworth Rodeo Club . They are both long standing foundation members of the Warkworth Showgrounds and have the backing of the Mahurangi Sports and Recreation Collective as well as invested a lot of money in infrastructure and assets. I also think The reference to animal welfare in regards to Rodeo should be removed from the plan as there has never been any proven harm to an animal at a Warkworth rodeo and this is a political statement which is not necessary in a public document considering 2000 people attend the annual rodeo and enjoy it and have for the past 60 years and 20 people comment in a submission and you put a animal welfare clause in . There are also over 600 Horse Riders who use the Rodeo Arena which are not Rodeo members but day users , Cowboy challenge, Western Riding , Pony club , Miniature horse clubs etc . It may be that in an attempt to make a one size fits all solution for parks Horses dont Fit the mould of an Auckland Park etc, but it is what makes Warkworth Special. Warkworth is at the Urban Rural interface .I also support Rugby ,Hockey, A&P Society, The Mens shed , The Proposed Multi sport facility , The Proposed bike and skate Park . The whole point is this area should be diverse and used by as many groups as possible.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

Paul Manton

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. **Hearings** Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

Yes

Q61. **Email:**

Q62. **Phone Number:**



Respondent No: F005

Login: Ben Dagnin

Responded At: Jun 25, 2022 17:38:54 pm

Last Seen: Jun 25, 2022 05:34:29 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Do not support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) I don't know

Q4. Tell us why

Needs more parking

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Do not support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Do not support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Do not support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Do not support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** Do not support

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** Do not support

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** Do not support

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** Do not support

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** Mostly support

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** Mostly support

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** Mostly support

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** Do not support

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** Do not support

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Do not support
Q36. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Do not support
Q38. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Do not support
Q40. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Do not support
Q42. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Do not support
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Do not support
Q46. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q47. Name of park:	not answered
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support
Q49. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q51. Name of park:	not answered
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered

**Respondent No: F006****Login:** Kevin Pearson**Responded At:** Jul 05, 2022 12:10:08 pm**Last Seen:** Jul 04, 2022 23:06:37 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

There are two things that stand out that could enhance the management plan and allow the outcomes of the plan to be better achieved. 1) Access is mentioned many times in the plan however the plan states that anything to do with the road corridor is outside the scope of the plan and the responsibility of AT. The Council plan could provide stronger direction in what it wants AT to deliver in terms of access to parks from the road network. For example our local park, Riverhead War Memorial Park, has an approximately 400m boundary with Coatesville Riverhead Highway and no safe pedestrian crossings along this entire length. The road is busy and had near continuous traffic, with 5 minute plus wait times to cross even outside peak rush hour. This section of road is straight making speeding an issue and parking along the highway during sports events makes visibility poor and crossing dangerous. There is effectively no safe access to the park from the northern side of the road. The nearest crossing is over 300m away to the north which is not really a substitute as involves the crossing of many side streets. It just needs a simple zebra crossing to fix the access issue. The plans seems to acknowledge some of these types of issues but is there any good reason why Council cannot direct AT to provide safe pedestrian access at key park locations? 2) Access is mentioned many times in the plan however the plan states that anything to do with the road corridor is outside the scope of the plan and the responsibility of AT. For paper roads there is an obvious opportunity for some to be managed as parks regardless of the road designation which could expand the parks network and provide better access opportunities.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6)

not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)

not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)	not answered
Q32. Tell us why	not answered
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	not answered
Q34. Tell us why	not answered
Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	not answered
Q36. Tell us why	not answered
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	not answered
Q38. Tell us why	not answered
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	not answered
Q40. Tell us why	not answered
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	not answered
Q42. Tell us why	not answered
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	not answered
Q44. Tell us why	not answered
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	not answered
Q46. Tell us why	not answered
Q47. Name of park:	Murray Jones Reserve, 27 Newton Road, Riverhead
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

There are additional land parcels to the north of the park that could be recognized in the plan.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

with reference to LINZ parcel data, <https://data.linz.govt.nz/data/> . There are two further adjacent parcels of land adjacent to the Ranitopuni Stream on its western side (Lot 3 DP 514383 and Lot 8 DP 564393) which are not included in the parks management plan but are recorded as ' Vesting on Deposit for Local Purpose Reserve'. Even if these parcels are not yet formally within the parks system could these be taken into account in the future reserve management extents?

Q51. Name of park:

Rangitopuni Stream, Coatesville-Rivehead Highway, Riverhead

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q53. Tell us why

There are additional land parcels currently designated as paper road between these isolated waterfront land parcels that could provide access to the reserves, however as paper roads have been ignored in the plan a recreation opportunity may have been missed.

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

These parcels appears to be isolated with no public access according to the plan. However that is not necessarily the case as LINZ data, <https://data.linz.govt.nz/data/> records that access to these parcels could be made alongside the Rangitopuni Stream on what is designated as paper road. Ignoring the paper road in the plan ignores the opportunity to provide access to these parcels. If the parcels designated as road were managed as parks or otherwise considered in the plan then this could create the opportunity to have a continuous approximately 3km stretch of the waterfront available for recreation. A simple first step to assessing the value of the access would be to peg out the legal boundary and form walking access to the north of the road bridge over the Rangitopuni Stream.

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. **Hearings**Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. **Email:** not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:** not answered



Respondent No: F007

Login: Alison Wech

Responded At: Jul 05, 2022 15:25:56 pm

Last Seen: Jul 05, 2022 00:59:51 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

Our parks are for everyone and should be used to their full potential for a wide range of sports and activities. More local parks should be used to keep locals in their area to be able to be active.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) I don't know

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) I don't know

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) I don't know

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) I don't know

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) I don't know

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	I don't know
Q18. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	Mostly support
Q20. Tell us why	
Parks need to be developed for everyone to use and to keep locals local for sports and fun activities. Locals should be consulted and the wants and needs of the Locals should be listened to.	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	I don't know
Q22. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	I don't know
Q24. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	Mostly support
Q26. Tell us why	
if the parks are equipped with interesting activities and sports more people would stay local and use the Parks. Everyone need more fun and activity in their life, so our parks should be available with the necessities for that.	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	I don't know
Q28. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	I don't know
Q30. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q31. Water (11.15)	I don't know
Q32. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	I don't know

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

I don't know

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

I don't know

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Mostly support

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Mostly support

Q42. Tell us why

Campers and Caravans that are self contained should be allowed to stay in the area as tourists bring money to the local economy.

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

I don't know

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

I don't know

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Lucy Moore Memorial Park

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

This Park is a Recreation Reserve in all lots. The plan intends to make it important to protect and enhance the natural environment to establish a thriving ecosystem and so park users can continue to connect with nature which is important for locals.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

This Park has a wonderful area and great location for locals to enjoy it. The Park however along with the whole of Warkworth lacks full potential of use. Disk Golf is becoming extremely popular world wide and there is a mounting population in Warkworth that is becoming attracted to the sport. As a fun and active activity is has very minimal impact on nature and the environment. The Disk Golf Baskets are 82cm in diameter and 148cm high so have minimal visual impact in a park, the disks are between 160g and 180g and are flexible so cause less damage that a dog Frisbee. Disk Golf causes minimal damage to its surrounds and has no more impact on grounds than a walker or jogger. Lucy Moore Park needs to attract and be used by more people and Disk Golf in the Park would be beneficial to Warkworth town.

Q51. Name of park: Goodall Reserve

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? Mostly support

Q53. Tell us why

I agree with Management Intentions of working with the community to optimize the use of the Park Disk Golf is becoming extremely popular world wide and there is a mounting population in Warkworth that is becoming attracted to the sport. As a fun and active activity is has very minimal impact on nature and the environment. The Disk Golf Baskets are 82cm in diameter and 148cm high so have minimal visual impact in a park, the disks are between 160g and 180g and are flexible so cause less damage that a dog Frisbee. Disk Golf causes minimal damage to its surrounds and has no more impact on grounds than a walker or jogger. Lucy Moore Park needs to attract and be used by more people and Disk Golf in the Park would be beneficial to Warkworth town.

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

Disk Golf is becoming extremely popular world wide and there is a mounting population in Warkworth and immediate surrounding areas that is becoming attracted to the sport. As a fun and active activity is has very minimal impact on nature and the environment. The Disk Golf Baskets are 82cm in diameter and 148cm high so have minimal visual impact in a park, the disks are between 160g and 180g and are flexible so cause less damage that a dog Frisbee. Disk Golf causes minimal damage to its surrounds and has no more impact on grounds than a walker or jogger. Goodall Reserve Park needs to attract and be used by more people and Disk Golf in the Park would be beneficial to the area.

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. **Hearings**Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. **Email:** not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:** not answered



Respondent No : F008

Login: Terri Schutt

Responded At: Jul 05, 2022 16:34:24 pm

Last Seen: Jul 05, 2022 04:10:22 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Other

Q2. Tell us why

I would like acknowledgement of Historical Gifting of the Land

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) I don't know

Q4. Tell us why

My agenda is not in this area yet

Q5. Buildings (11.2) I don't know

Q6. Tell us why

My agenda is not in this area yet

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) I don't know

Q8. Tell us why

My agenda is not in this area yet

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) I don't know

Q10. Tell us why

My agenda is not in this area yet

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

My agenda is not in this area yet

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) I don't know

Q14. Tell us why

My agenda is not in this area yet

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

I am interested in the historical gifting of land and the commemoration or acknowledgement of the gifting of the Land that is Wellsford Centennial Park

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	I don't know
Q18. Tell us why	
My agenda is not in this area yet	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	I don't know
Q20. Tell us why	
My agenda is not in this area yet	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	Other
Q22. Tell us why	
The name of the road was changed from Schutt Road to what it is now	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	I don't know
Q24. Tell us why	
My agenda is not in this area yet	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	Mostly support
Q26. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	Other
Q28. Tell us why	
I would like information placed on the park that gives a picture of its history	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	Other
Q30. Tell us why	
There is one tree in the park that was originally on the property prior to its gifting	
Q31. Water (11.15)	I don't know
Q32. Tell us why	
My agenda is not in this area yet	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	I don't know
Q34. Tell us why	
My agenda is not in this area yet	

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	I don't know
Q36. Tell us why	
My agenda is not in this area yet	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	I don't know
Q38. Tell us why	
My agenda is not in this area yet	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	I don't know
Q40. Tell us why	
My agenda is not in this area yet	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	I don't know
Q42. Tell us why	
My agenda is not in this area yet	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Other
Q44. Tell us why	
I am interested in acknowledgement of the lands gifting what shape that comes in would be in conjunction with Council or the Rodney Local Board	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	I don't know
Q46. Tell us why	
My agenda is not in this area yet	
Q47. Name of park:	Wellsford Centennial Park
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Other
Q49. Tell us why	
I would like to add to what has been decided and have our historical connection to the land acknowledged	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
This land was once lived on by my husbands father. Wilhelm Schutt was the then owner and when he passed away is wife apparently gifted the land to the Wellsford Community. He was a Mast builder and he also built flagstaffs he also built the flagpole at Port Albert Rugby Club Rooms. It is now gone but that is some history. Flagstaff road is named that because of him.	
Q51. Name of park:	Wellsford Centennial Park

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? I don't know

Q53. Tell us why

I have not been allowed yet to converse with anyone about it.

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (If yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this) Yes

Q61. Email:

[REDACTED]

Q62. Phone Number:

[REDACTED]



Respondent No: F009
Login: Summerset Falls Residents Committee

Responded At: Jul 07, 2022 12:40:37 pm
Last Seen: Jul 07, 2022 00:27:37 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Falls Road River Esplanade Reserve

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

The Residents Committee of Summerset Falls Retirement Village has concerns about shared space and security for residents and wishes to be informed of discussions and decisions.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

The Residents Committee wishes to point out that the portion of the proposed cycle way network for Falls Road River Esplanade Reserve (map ID12;19) will create public space for an area currently well used as a regular walking area for elderly people. The esplanade reserve is open to the Village, with no fencing between the Village and the river.

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (If yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

Yes

Q61. Email:

Q62. Phone Number:





Respondent No: F010

Login: Susan Liddell

Responded At: Jul 07, 2022 15:35:09 pm

Last Seen: Jul 07, 2022 02:40:49 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

Environment appears to be taken seriously

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Strongly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Do not support

Q10. Tell us why

Aerial drones should not be allowed to fly over private property unless they have permission from the owner or for expressed needs. Using drones over other people's houses for recreation is disturbing and invasive and will only get worse if it is allowed.

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

Council land is council land

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

Geological and culturally specific features need to be preserved

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Mostly support

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

Rodney needs more accessible walking tracks for families with dogs to exercise near the township, maybe near the river. We have have a very small friendly well-behaved rescue dog that has seperation anxiety, so we appreciate dog friendly walking tracks. Parks are important too.

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

I like the idea of duel names for parks

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Mostly support

Q24. Tell us why

Yep, support the volunteers

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

Rodney needs more accessible walking tracks for families with dogs to exercise near the township, maybe near the river. We have have a very small friendly well-behaved rescue dog that has seperation anxiety, so we appreciate dog friendly walking tracks. Parks are important too. Outdoor events in open spaces especially in summer is good too

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

Signs need to be kept in good condition and easy to read, moss and mould on signs and general fading impairs their usefulness, and can look ugly

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Mostly support

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

Mostly support

Q32. Tell us why

Drinking fountains are good, they help reduce bottled water

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)

Mostly support

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Mostly support

Q40. Tell us why

These enhance the way of life of locals and visitors

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

well considered overnight accomodation is great for people to enjoy and participate in these areas. Good facilities are needed

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of
ashes (12.6)

Mostly support

Q44. Tell us why

I don't have a problem with memorials in public spaces, so long as memorials are well considered, useful, well-built and approved by council. But they should be approved if they fit the criteria. Scattering of ashes isn't really a biggy is it? They run out pretty quick, it's only one half bucket at a time. So long as they are well away from where other people are walking or using the space I don't see it as paticularly bad.

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

Mostly support

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

not answered

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q49. Tell us why	not answered
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q51. Name of park:	not answered
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q53. Tell us why	not answered
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	not answered
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	not answered
Q60. HearingsLet us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	not answered
Q61. Email:	not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:**

not answered



Respondent No: F011

Login: Sorrel O'Leary

Responded At: Jul 12, 2022 19:17:01 pm

Last Seen: Jul 12, 2022 06:42:34 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

Coherent, but oversimplified and in areas incorrect. The need to update, and curate existing management plans is clear, however, some parks need more than a two page outline, in particular those with community involvement, if there is going to be an actual path forward for maintaining and improving the existing park networks.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

Not for Te Muri, a unique site which should remain as a place where people can experience a less suburban non car accessible environment.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Strongly support

Q8. Tell us why

We have to deal with changes being produced by climate and take them into account in planning for future generations, with parks as with everything else.

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

There is no place in reserves, beaches, or any natural environments for recreational drone use. They are noisy, intrusive, and I have seen them being used to harass young women on beaches, and obstruct passage on narrow walkways. Drone use should require license, and permit.

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) I don't know

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)

Strongly support

Q16. Tell us why

The draft management plan places a strong emphasis on recognising historic and cultural heritage. It hopefully will do more than recognise these areas in the future and work towards supporting these heritages.

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Mostly support

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Do not support

Q20. Tell us why

Park development is an oxymoron, it's a park or it's a development, difficult to have both. Development in terms of improving or establishing connections such as cycleways, long distance walkways, horse trekking are to be encouraged; development in terms of yet more carparks is to be discouraged.

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

I don't know

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Strongly support

Q24. Tell us why

To date the Council has been proactive and fair in partnering with us.

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

As noted in earlier submissions, I believe that some parks should require a small fee, in particular the regional parks, which are jewels in Auckland's crown. A small charge would generate the funds needed to best maintain and protect the heritage trees, paths, and coastal recreation that these parks provide to millions every year. Council needs to consider limiting numbers in order to best maintain these park facilities and what they offer. As the city population swells these parks are in danger of being overwhelmed.

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Strongly support

Q28. Tell us why

Interpretative signage often adds to the visit especially in terms of historical or cultural information.

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Strongly support

Q30. Tell us why

The draft plan makes clear provision for and recognition of the role that the parks play in retaining remnants of precious ecological habitats and in trying to connect these where possible to provide the essential corridors for native flora and fauna to sustain themselves against the modern onslaught of diseases and development.

Q31. Water (11.15)

Mostly support

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)

Mostly support

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

For all three questions, community leases and commercial licences have worked well for our park situation.

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Mostly support

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Mostly support

Q42. Tell us why

Where it is controlled and monitored overnight stays are a great experience - where there is no enforcement it can become a shantytown.

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

Do not support

Q44. Tell us why

These are public spaces and only those who have contributed should be recognised.

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

Mostly support

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Puhoi Pioneers Memorial Park

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

There are minimalist and simplified and give absolutely no guidance to the volunteers actually putting in the work. We had an amazing 12 page professional draft plan developed before amalgamation, which provided a step by step path forward for further planting, reclamation of wetlands and trail networks. We have waited 12 years for this draft plan, only to find it offers almost nothing in particular with regard to our park. Speaking with planning officials in the Council and working with liaison officers shows clearly that they don't know the park well, and the minimalist approach taken to standardise an incredibly diverse, rich and varied range of ecosystems which the Auckland Council assumed responsibility for with amalgamation, does nothing to develop their understanding. Why do the people we work with not even know the park? Where is the detailed, specific forward planning? A vague note to encourage connections and the incorrect inclusion of the Forest Bridge trust in volunteer work for the Park when they have done nothing, shows the disconnect between this draft plan and the realities on the ground. This disconnect discourages volunteers and encourages a static, non strategic approach where nothing improves and the status quo rules. I would suggest that while for some parks this may be fine, for our park the need for a more dynamic, forward focused approach is essential, as is the need for more involvement from Council in establishing specific goals and working with volunteers to achieve them. Track extension and improvement to accommodate growing numbers of Auckland walkers, wetland reversion, weed control and years of extensive plantings are needed to turn this park from a deteriorated landscape to an asset for the people of Auckland.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Other

Q53. Tell us why

As above

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

Yes

Q61. Email:

Q62. Phone Number:





Respondent No: F012

Login: Ngaire Wallen

Responded At: Ju 13, 2022 14:27:06 pm

Last Seen: Ju 13, 2022 00:49:28 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Most y support

Q2. Tell us why

clear explanation of how you go to where you go to. Needs community input.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Most y support

Q4. Tell us why

While most y support, the designation of C n on Road- Baddeleys Beach as a walkway is nonsensical. No enough consultation when no Harper's Greenways Path.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Strong y support

Q6. Tell us why

Minimising buildings on public parks is a good idea

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Strong y support

Q8. Tell us why

Baddeleys Beach has a fixed seawall which should never have been constructed on public land. It's wrecking the beach. The adjacent landowners consider Harper's of the reserve their own "natural regeneration area". It should be restored to a natural beach.

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Strong y support

Q10. Tell us why

Drones are annoying. Good balance between useful use of a drone and just annoying

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Strong y support

Q12. Tell us why

Public land is frequently lost through encroachments. Should all be removed.

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Strong y support

Q14. Tell us why

Makes sense

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Strong y support

Q16. Tell us why

Makes sense

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Mos y suppor

Q18. Tell us why

I do no be eve ha he "Maor word v ew" s un que o Maor . I am herefore somewha nsu ed ha hose of us who are no Maor ye care abou he env ronmen and be eve ha we are connec ed o a v ng h ngs are somehow umped n w h hose who wou d ake wha ever hey can regard ess of he consequences. Na ure prov des for need bu no greed.

Q19. Park development (11.9)

I don' know

Q20. Tell us why

no answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

I don' know

Q22. Tell us why

no answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

S rong y suppor

Q24. Tell us why

Abso u e y necessary

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

S rong y suppor

Q26. Tell us why

Tha s why we have many parks. Need more

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

S rong y suppor

Q28. Tell us why

Usefu

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

S rong y suppor

Q30. Tell us why

Necessary

Q31. Water (11.15)

S rong y suppor

Q32. Tell us why

We a depend on

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** I don' know

Q34. **Tell us why**

no answered

Q35. **Commercial activities (12.2)** I don' know

Q36. **Tell us why**

no answered

Q37. **Community leases and licences (12.3)** I don' know

Q38. **Tell us why**

no answered

Q39. **Events and activation (12.4)** I don' know

Q40. **Tell us why**

no answered

Q41. **Overnight accommodation (12.5)** I don' know

Q42. **Tell us why**

no answered

Q43. **Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)** I don' know

Q44. **Tell us why**

no answered

Q45. **Public and private utilities (12.7)** I don' know

Q46. **Tell us why**

no answered

Q47. **Name of park:** Kawau Bay 01 Badde eys Beach Reserve

Q48. **What do you think about the management intentions for this park?** Do no suppor

Q49. **Tell us why**

A br de pa h w have a s gn f can nega ve mpac on res den shoreb rds The p ayground needs o be re oca ed bu we do no need a p as c m a on sh p or any h ng represen ng "un que oca references" - a s mp e s de and sw ng s suff c en .

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

no answered

Q51. Name of park:

Kawau Bay 02 Badde eys Creek

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Do no suppor

Q53. Tell us why

Shou d be pro ec ed and des gna ed w h Pro ec on of he na ura env ronmen .

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

no answered

Q55. Name of park:

Kawau Bay 04 Campbe s Beach Reserve

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Do no suppor

Q57. Tell us why

Campbe s Beach s no n he rou e from Ma akana o Badde eys Beach. Payground shou d be re oca ed ou of he v ew shaf o he beach and n o he shade. Trees shou d be rep an ed fur her back o a ow for dry sand zone of beach o be re ns a ed

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

no answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

[h ps://s3-ap-sou heas -2.amazonaws.com/ehq-produc on-aus ra a/6ab4353b490a4a1f7760d236eaf7eb5b4cc4659a/or g na /1657679208/f49a2dbe3e840704824903ac8fef7e03_220710_Subm s s on o Rodney Loca Parks Managemen P an.pdf?1657679208](https://s3-ap-sou heas -2.amazonaws.com/ehq-produc on-aus ra a/6ab4353b490a4a1f7760d236eaf7eb5b4cc4659a/or g na /1657679208/f49a2dbe3e840704824903ac8fef7e03_220710_Subm s s on o Rodney Loca Parks Managemen P an.pdf?1657679208)

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

Yes

Q61. Email:

Q62. Phone Number:



Submission to Rodney Local Parks Management Plan

Prepared by: Ngaire Wallen, resident at Campbells Beach

I have been a landowner at Campbells Beach for over 20 years, and a permanent resident for almost 4 years.

I am

- a current member and active volunteer, previous Treasurer and previous Chairperson of TOSSI;
- a previous Committee Member and Secretary of the Baddeleys and Campbells Beach Residents and Ratepayers Association (BCRRA);
- currently Takatu LandCare Community Pest Control Coordinator, and
- Trustee of the Omaha Shorebirds Protection Society.

I have a landscape design qualification, as well as a background as an Accountant, and have an MBA from Auckland University.

My submission on the Rodney Local Parks Management Plan is:

Kawau Bay

Map ID: 01 Baddeleys Beach Reserve

Recreation Values:

Relevant to Strategic Action Plan focus - enjoy

The playground was upgraded a number of years ago, without any consideration given to whether it was still in the right place after the installation of community-funded tennis courts. I submit that the playground needs to be relocated to the shade of existing pohutukawa trees adjacent to the tennis court, eliminating the need for children to cross traffic access and parking between the existing playground location and the tennis courts. The necessity of providing shade is obvious given skin cancer rates in NZ.

Other Information

Relevant to

Principle 4: Protect and respect local parks and their taonga

Rodney Greenways I Paths and Trails Plan 2017 – this proposal is for a bridle and walking route connecting Baddeleys Beach to Matakana. I submit that it is not appropriate for a bridle path because of the number of native species that inhabit the Baddeleys Beach and stream. Specifically, there is a flock of some 20 pied stilts, several pairs of NZ dotterel, Caspian tern and variable oyster catcher that roost and have attempted to nest at Baddeleys Beach. There are also bittern around the reserve and up the creek. A Bridle path giving horse

access to the beach will impinge on the viability of these threatened species to nest successfully. A small walking path extending the existing pathway created by the BCRRA Community is all that is required to provide walking access from the Matakana / Omaha Walkway to Baddeleys Beach. The Reserve plan must also ensure that the off-leash dog area is enforced – that no dogs are allowed on the beachfront unless they are on a leash.

Storm events

Relevant to section 3.3.1 – treasure – enhance water quality, buffer erosion and flooding, and

Principle 7: Focus on environmentally sustainable practices in managing and improving parks

In 2013 a submission was made to the Rodney Local Board seeking a review and upgrade of stormwater management. Nothing has happened. I submit that we need to redirect roadway and stormwater runoff into a sediment retention pond, which can be constructed on the site of the existing playground. Together with daylighting the stream which was piped a number of years ago, a pond will create more habitat for bittern and other native species as well as reducing the amount of silt that flows into the Bay. The 2013 submissions are attached.

Management Intentions:

1. Any connecting walkways should be limited to walkways only – no bridle path is required and should be removed from the plan in order to protect the native shorebirds species that inhabit Baddeleys Beach.
2. Fancy plastic playgrounds are not required – the existing slides and swings are sufficient. It is a beach. Children will find all they need for creative play using natural materials found on the beach.

Submission to Rodney Local Parks Management Plan

Prepared by: Ngaire Wallen, resident at Campbells Beach

I have been a landowner at Campbells Beach for over 20 years, and a permanent resident for almost 4 years.

I am

- a current member and active volunteer, previous Treasurer and previous Chairperson of TOSSI;
- a previous Committee Member and Secretary of the Baddeleys and Campbells Beach Residents and Ratepayers Association (BCRRA);
- currently Takatu LandCare Community Pest Control Coordinator, and
- Trustee of the Omaha Shorebirds Protection Society.

I have a landscape design qualification, as well as a background as an Accountant, and have an MBA from Auckland University.

My submission on the Rodney Local Parks Management Plan is:

Kawau Bay

Map ID: 02 Baddeleys Creek

Relevant to Strategic Action Plan Focus: treasure

Principle 2: enable access and provide connections

Principle 3: value the input of the community

This park should have the "Protection of the Natural Environment" management focus area added to it's status. Local community efforts have resulted in the clearance of invasive weeds and planting of over 7,000 plants along the creek over the last 10 or 15 years. It is also a "Significant ecological and biodiversity area" with wetland ecosystems present. We need to ensure this area is protected from over-development, as currently proposed by the Rodney Greenways I Paths and Trails Plan 2017 – which includes provision for a bridle path. Walking access would be a significant community asset in due course, and is all that is required. Access for horses and dogs will have a significant negative impact on native bird species both along the creek and at Baddeleys Beach.

Submission to Rodney Local Parks Management Plan

Prepared by: Ngaire Wallen, resident at Campbells Beach

I have been a landowner at Campbells Beach for over 20 years, and a permanent resident for almost 4 years.

I am

- a current member and active volunteer, previous Treasurer and previous Chairperson of TOSSI;
- a previous Committee Member and Secretary of the Baddeleys and Campbells Beach Residents and Ratepayers Association (BCRRA);
- currently Takatu LandCare Community Pest Control Coordinator, and
- Trustee of the Omaha Shorebirds Protection Society.

I have a landscape design qualification, as well as a background as an Accountant, and have an MBA from Auckland University.

My submission on the Rodney Local Parks Management Plan is:

Kawau Bay

Map ID: 04 Campbells Reserve

Other Information

Relevant to

Principle 3: value the input of the community

"This reserve adjoins Clinton Road-Baddeleys Beach Walkway" – this is erroneous. It is not a "walkway" as such. It is a steep slope between private land and the high tide line, covered in regenerating coastal broadleaf forest. There is no pathway, there is no way to install a pathway. Nor is this "walkway" part of any route between Matakana and Baddeleys Beach. To say then, that Campbells Reserve adjoins the Clinton Road-Baddeleys Beach Walkway gives a misleading impression that somehow you can walk from one to the other along a bush path. You can walk from one to the other, but only at low tide, on the tidal flats. To then state that the route of the proposed Matakana – Baddeleys Beach walkway passes through the (non-existent) Clinton Road – Baddeleys walkway and joins to Campbells Reserve is non-sensical. Someone looked at a map but did not look at the reality.

Erosion

Relevant to:

Principle 2: Access and connections to water

Principle 7: environmentally sustainable practices

The erosion of parkland is caused by damage done to the beach zone when the Reserve was grassed over. The entire dry-sand beach zone is missing, covered with a clay cap and planted with pohutukawa. This means that the beach cannot function as it should to mitigate storm damage (ie the movement of sand over time). In order to remedy this, a replacement line of trees should be planted 10 meters back from the existing trees, and the existing trees removed in due course and the original slope of the beach reinstated, providing for a dry sand dune area. There is never more than 1 line of parked cars; relocating the trees back 10m will not change the provision for parking.

Management Intentions

1. Campbells Beach is not on the route from Matakana to Baddeleys Beach, nor should there be any bridle path at all within Millon Bay. We have an increasing number of shorebirds in the Bay; access for horses will have a negative impact on them. Similarly, control of dogs is becoming increasingly important.
2. The main improvement that can be made to the playground is to relocate it closer to the toilet facilities, under the shade of existing trees. Fancy plastic playgrounds are not required. It is a beach. Children will find all they need for creative play using natural materials found on the beach – that is the only “unique local reference” required.

Submission to Rodney Local Parks Management Plan

Prepared by: Ngaire Wallen, resident at Campbells Beach

I have been a landowner at Campbells Beach for over 20 years, and a permanent resident for almost 4 years.

I am

- a current member and active volunteer, previous Treasurer and previous Chairperson of TOSSI;
- a previous Committee Member and Secretary of the Baddeleys and Campbells Beach Residents and Ratepayers Association (BCRRA);
- currently Takatu LandCare Community Pest Control Coordinator, and
- Trustee of the Omaha Shorebirds Protection Society.

I have a landscape design qualification, as well as a background as an Accountant, and have an MBA from Auckland University.

My submission on the Rodney Local Parks Management Plan is:

Kawau Bay

Map ID: 05 Clinton Road – Baddeleys Beach Walkway

Management Intentions

Relevant to: connect – this is NOT a connection

Principle 7: environmentally sustainable practices

1. This “walkway” is not a walkway at all, but a steep, damp, cliff face covered in regenerating coastal broadleaf forest, which occasionally slips into the sea. It is not on the route between Matakana and Baddeleys Beach, nor does it create a link to Campbells Beach. The intention to include this reserve into a walkway network is nonsensical. It would appear that someone looked at an esplanade reserve and decided to “grab it” for their walkway project, without looking at the reality of the land, and somehow it got renamed from an esplanade reserve to a walkway.

The values associated with the park stating it as “connection” and “informal recreation” are wrong. All that exists is a short one-way path direct from Clinton Road to the high tide line.



Respondent No: F013

Login: Kirsty Bruce

Responded At: Jul 13, 2022 17:00:31 pm

Last Seen: Jul 13, 2022 04:51:47 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Do not support

Q2. Tell us why

I'm strongly opposed to rodeo and am upset that you allow this on council land

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) I don't know

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) I don't know

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) I don't know

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Do not support

Q38. Tell us why

I strongly oppose rodeo and am dismayed that you allow this on council land

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of
ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

not answered

Q48. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?

not answered

Q49. Tell us why

not answered

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?

not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered

**Respondent No:** F014**Login:** Martin Evans**Responded At:** Jul 14, 2022 14:56:43 pm**Last Seen:** Jul 14, 2022 01:22:27 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

There are a large number of local pathways within Algies Bay which are not marked on the maps as reserves. They are not the responsibility of AT so they must be within reserves. Furthermore there is regular mention of a Goldsworthy Bay to Snells walkway which I support. However, the section from Algies to Goldsworth is not well delineated and needs to be developed properly as has happened in the rest of the Algies Bay subdivision. It needs to be more than a coastal cliff top walkway and needs to be an all tide link as intended in the original Waimana subdivision consent. I fully support an integrated linked walkway concept. All recreational reserves need to be under the Reserve Act to give them appropriate protection.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

It is imperative that short term parking is provided to allow less able residents to drive to a reserve and enjoy its benefits. Long term parking (such as cars owned by Kawau residents parked at Algies Bay Reserve for long periods, needs to be policed and cars towed in parked more than 2 nights (in keeping with Freedom camping bylaw). There must be an appropriate number of disabled carparking spots, again policed in summer (possibly by using CCTV).

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

Buildings on reserves must be limited to public conveniences and changing rooms. Concessions for commercial use could be considered with very limited timelines and activities. Existing historical buildings add ambiance to reserves and need to be maintained. In these cases commercial use of part of these in order to assist in maintenance costs is desirable.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

Many parks are coastal esplanade reserves. These act as a protection of larger public assets and therefore protection is required, preferably natural processes like sand replenishment. Many parks are in flood plains and overland flow paths need to be managed to avoid significant assets being located in flood plains, including miscellaneous park furniture. I do not agree with teaching people to plant food and using reserves as community gardens is appropriate use of public land or is part of climate change resilience. Further greening of parks as carbon sequestration needs to be limited to those areas which would otherwise be underutilized like slopes or wetland areas. There seems to be little comment on creating wetlands in parks to achieve both flood and sequestration and nitrate reduction benefits.

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

It should be clearer than drones are banned from parks except for the reasons as stated. Currently it is unclear.

Q11. Encroachments (11.5)

Strongly support

Q12. Tell us why

Encroachments should be made clear in every location where one occurs and the neighbouring landowner advised accordingly. It is critically important to do this as soon as possible as otherwise landowners could try and claim squatting rights ("adverse possession"). In addition the question of ownership of coastal areas subject to accretion needs to be addressed.

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6)

Strongly support

Q14. Tell us why

NZ has many unique geological and landscape features that need specific protection within a Reserve status. This needs to include groundwater and springs. Some of these protections may involve activities away from the subject site (for example appropriate water or geothermal takes) in order to provide protection and the need to protection away from the feature needs to be recognized in the plan.

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)

Strongly support

Q16. Tell us why

We have lost too much natural heritage already.

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Mostly support

Q18. Tell us why

Support subject to the areas being made available to everyone except in the case of Tapu areas such as Urupa.

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

It is important that park development is in sympathy with the key features of that park. I also do not support the introduction of sculptures or statues either Maori or other or gimmicks like picture frames. Namely parks and reserves need to be as natural as possible.

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Do not support

Q22. Tell us why

We live in a multicultural society and naming needs to be both reflective of Maori heritage and European and other cultural inputs based on the sites more common historical use.

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Strongly support

Q24. Tell us why

Engaging local communities can greatly enhance public spaces at minimal cost to council

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

It is important that community groups can use parts of parks exclusively for short periods provided such use is open to all the community. For example a sailing regatta to park yachts for say a week year should not incur usage fees.

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Strongly support

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Mostly support

Q30. Tell us why

There needs to be provision to prohibit the dumping of vegetation matter anywhere in parks including grass clippings. More signage is needed to this effect directing people to appropriate locations. Consideration should also be given for tree management firms to be able to shred and spread shavings in parks. Such dumping can contain weeds which otherwise would not be introduced. There needs to be a much more focused effort to manage invasive and pest species including allowing community groups (under guidance) to remove invasive species as of right. We have been trying to get Council to remove some gorse from the reserve for about a decade now. It needs digging out not spraying.

Q31. Water (11.15)

Mostly support

Q32. Tell us why

There is a disconnect here in that the commentary is only discussing immediate water in parks whereas water quality, volumes and contaminant loadings are caused by catchment landuse, groundwater use and wider sediment and contaminant management issues. An integrated catchment consideration is needed not just looking in one location in a park. There is no mention of wetlands, development, management and use of their treatment capabilities to improve water quality. Opportunities for water re-use (not just water harvesting) seems to be omitted and the plan needs to investigate the potential for stormwater storage and wastewater reuse (easily done with subsurface drip systems) even in heavy clay soils.

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)

Mostly support

Q34. Tell us why

Support that all more significant activities in parks requires landowner authorisation. Commercial enterprises need to pay to use the facilities if the park cannot be used by the community. However community based events should be free provided of short duration (say one day) and there is no commercial component. Where longer term leases or licenses apply nominal fees should apply for community groups to cover basic maintenance costs of buildings (unless building owned by group). For family based events of say up to 20 people provided bookings have been made there should be no fee. It is important that there is no objectionable noise from any park use. Any costs to repair or cleanup after an event is chargeable.

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

There is no time limit for commercial activities on parks and this needs to be made clearer. For example parts of a park should not be for sole use for more than say one week.

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

Some existing community buildings and club rooms have been on parks for some time and these need to be retained to retain character, provided the activity is still well supported by the community. Exclusivity should be limited to specific times and activities. refer previous comments on fees.

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Strongly support

Q40. Tell us why

Seem reasonable

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Strongly support

Q42. Tell us why

Overnight accommodation should not be provided in reserves except where specifically allowed by permission from Council. Pitching of tents should be banned except in specifically authorized locations for specific short (2 night or permitted event duration)

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

Do not support

Q44. Tell us why

Plaques and scattering of ashes should be banned irrespective of who they are supposed to represent. If someone wants to donate a memorial tree this is fine provided the type of tree and location is acceptable and there is no plaque.

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

Do not support

Q46. Tell us why

It is inappropriate to have any private structure in a public park. I do however support the use of parks for underground public infrastructure provided this is planned using underground infrastructure corridors -namely not random lines running all over the place at random in a park.

Q47. Name of park:

Multiple parks and reserves in Algies Bay

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

As mentioned previously the many connecting pathways between the parks and reserves in Algies Bay have been missed off the maps and need to be included in the whole reserve management plan as interconnecting walkway. There is regular mention of the Goldsworthy Bay to Snells coastal walkway which I fully support, but then there is no provision in the plans for the section from Algies to Goldsworthy through the Waimana subdivision. There is a walkway set aside in the subdivision plans but it is missing from the reserve planning maps. A cliff top walkway is unsustainable with climate change sea level rise so the cross county link needs to be included. The Ambro Lane reserve has just been cleared of invasive elephant grass. I would like to see some coastal restoration (sand replenishment) in the area and the area planted out in native grasses in the hope that the local dotterels can nest here in peace. There is frequent mention of additional playground needs. It is unclear where this could be reasonably located out of flood plains in the small park areas available in the bay. The Willjames reserve is currently the only open space for ball games (locals play cricket here) but is out of commission all winter due to lack of drainage (so can't be used for soccer then)

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

See above please

Q51. Name of park:

I have lumped together all parks in Algies as they are all inter linked.....

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

Martin Anthony Evans

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (If yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

Yes

Q61. Email:

Q62. Phone Number:





Respondent No: F015

Login: Kit Wilson

Responded At: Jul 15, 2022 19:46:29 pm

Last Seen: Jul 15, 2022 07:39:47 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

Lot to read but no real substance in what I looked at.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) I don't know

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) I don't know

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) I don't know

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) I don't know

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	I don't know
Q18. Tell us why	
You are not really engaging with all Maori , just Maori groups who have there own desires. Most urban Maori are ignored and just ones affiliated with a iwi get listened to.	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	Do not support
Q20. Tell us why	
We need some disc golf courses put into some of the under-utilised local parks Cheap to set up 9-18 baskets and tee pads and some signage. No extra Course maintenance is required. Great way for families to exercise and people will travel to play them	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	I don't know
Q22. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	I don't know
Q24. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	I don't know
Q26. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	not answered
Q28. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	I don't know
Q30. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q31. Water (11.15)	I don't know
Q32. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	I don't know

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

I don't know

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

I don't know

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

I don't know

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

I don't know

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of
ashes (12.6)

I don't know

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

I don't know

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

not answered

Q48. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?

not answered

Q49. Tell us why

not answered

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q53. Tell us why	not answered
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	not answered
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	not answered
Q60. HearingsLet us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	No
Q61. Email:	not answered
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered



Respondent No: F016

Login: Peter Beekman

Responded At: Jul 19, 2022 12:20:56 pm

Last Seen: Jul 14, 2022 22:26:30 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

We need a plan to protect our green spaces.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

There needs to be policies for the plan to be effective

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Strongly support

Q6. Tell us why

Buildings and structures on any park land are a sensitive community issue and must be well managed.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

It is happening with increasing peak weather events. Erosion of our foreshore is an example.

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Strongly support

Q10. Tell us why

UAV's if not used and monitored properly are a public nuisance.

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Strongly support

Q12. Tell us why

If encroachment is not managed then they will expand and consume more park land. In many cases encroachment can result in more invasive species and provide habitat for pests.

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Strongly support

Q14. Tell us why

Our green areas are high value community assets often over looked for their geological and landscape benefits.

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

We need a process to identify and manage our cultural heritage.

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Mostly support

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Strongly support

Q20. Tell us why

Park development must be managed to protect our valued green spaces.

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Do not support

Q22. Tell us why

The naming proposal does not mention the growth in our community of other ethnic groups other than Maori. Immigration has changed the face of New Zealand and this needs to be inclusive.

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Strongly support

Q24. Tell us why

The community needs a voice.

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Strongly support

Q26. Tell us why

Use and enjoyment is a critical value to the community, this will become even more important with the planned growth in the Rodney area.

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

Existing signage needs to be audited and in many cases reviewed. Past signage may not be relevant and of poor quality and may no longer be fit for purpose.

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Mostly support

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

Strongly support

Q32. Tell us why

Water management is critical in any coastal community.

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	Mostly support
Q34. Tell us why	
The plan needs careful consideration as to what activities require land owner authorisation.	
Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Strongly support
Q36. Tell us why	
There must be a management process in place for commercial activities.	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Strongly support
Q38. Tell us why	
Must be managed to be effective.	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Strongly support
Q40. Tell us why	
The quiet enjoyment of our parks and reserves is of significant value. Noise is pollution.	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Strongly support
Q42. Tell us why	
In appropriate overnight accommodation affects the community greatly and leads to other issues, noise pollution, littering. Effective monitoring for compliance must be in the plan.	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Strongly support
Q44. Tell us why	
Too many plaques raises a similar to signage issues, maintenance and deterioration over time.	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Strongly support
Q46. Tell us why	
Utilities should not be on public land if alternatives exist.	
Q47. Name of park:	not answered
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q49. Tell us why	
not answered	

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F017
Login: Harrison Mitchell

Responded At: Jul 25, 2022 09:45:20 am
Last Seen: Jul 24, 2022 21:22:44 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) I don't know

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) I don't know

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) I don't know

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) I don't know

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) I don't know

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) I don't know

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) I don't know

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9) I don't know

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10) I don't know

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11) I don't know

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12) I don't know

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13) I don't know

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14) I don't know

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15) I don't know

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1) not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	not answered
Q36. Tell us why	not answered
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	not answered
Q38. Tell us why	not answered
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	not answered
Q40. Tell us why	not answered
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	not answered
Q42. Tell us why	not answered
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	not answered
Q44. Tell us why	not answered
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	not answered
Q46. Tell us why	not answered
Q47. Name of park:	Snells Beach Ariki Drive Walkways
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Mostly support
Q49. Tell us why	These pathways are mostly unused. They should be used for services and to plant trees, such as fruit trees
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q51. Name of park:	Ariki Reserve
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support

Q53. Tell us why

Ariki Reserve is the natural centre of Snells Beach and should be the site for festivals and activities. I would encourage the council to allow temporary licenses for food or coffee carts, or even for a commercial license to set up a cafe near the site. Its a very attractive area that would not be diminished by a cafe replacing one of the houses.

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

There is far too much grass in this park that is essentially unused and unusable in summer due to the lack of shade. Auckland Council should plant trees for shade and enjoyment, or indeed create an entire park with multiple spaces for enjoyment given the significant size of the open ground.

Q55. Name of park:

Dawson Road Reserve

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q57. Tell us why

Dawson Road Reserve is right next to the Snells Beach Primary School which is an increasingly important hub for the community. There is a missed opportunity to turn this into a park for the children to play in, or a small forest for them to learn and play in a forested environment. In general the parks at Snells Beach suffer from a massive amount of grassed area, which could be improved through strategic planting of native bush, grasses and native and exotic trees, especially where there are pathways for walking/cycling etc.

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

Improvement could be made to make a 'Green Belt' that goes through Goodall Reserve, up Dawson Road, across Mahurangi East Road down to the Snells Beach. There needs to be better signposting throughout, as currently it is not at all clear that there is a significant path that is accessible through Goodall Reserve. Goodall reserve and Dawson Road Reserve itself could do with better basic services such as rubbish bins at each end.

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (If yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

Yes

Q61. Email:

Q62. Phone Number:



Respondent No: F018

Login: Arlene Ross

Responded At: Jul 25, 2022 14:19:55 pm

Last Seen: Jul 25, 2022 01:50:01 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

Please keep both Glasgow Park and Bloomfield reserve available for horses and dogs, with NO motorised vehicles allowed.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

Please keep both Glasgow Park and Bloomfield reserve available for horses and dogs, with NO motorised vehicles allowed.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

Glasgow park hall needs regular maintenance, especially the gutters as they collect rain water for the water tank - only source of water for hall. If there is a maintenance plan, then it has not been followed for the last 6 years. Also the hall is in need of maintenance internally

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Mostly support

Q18. Tell us why

Please keep all names the same, if we also need English or Maori names, please have in brackets, so local and historical significance is not lost

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

Please keep all names the same, if we also need English or Maori names - everything should have both, please have in brackets, so local and historical significance is not lost

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Mostly support

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

Please keep both Glasgow Park and Bloomfield reserve available for horses and dogs, with NO motorised vehicles allowed.

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

Please keep all names the same, if we also need English or Maori names - everything should have both, please have in brackets, so local and historical significance is not lost. All signs should be in English as it is the main language of NZ

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Mostly support

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

Mostly support

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	Mostly support
Q34. Tell us why	not answered
Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	not answered
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	not answered
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	Please no motorised vehicles or golf allowed at Glasgow Park or Blomfield Reserve
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	not answered
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Mostly support
Q44. Tell us why	not answered
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Mostly support
Q46. Tell us why	Need access to toilets at Glasgow Park
Q47. Name of park:	Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Mostly support
Q49. Tell us why	Please keep the parks for horses and dogs, NO golf or motorised vehicles. The park is mowed regularly, however vermin would be better controlled with the grass cut short around all the objects, water ways, trees, fences, etc. The hall needs a maintenance plan for both external and internal. If there is currently a plan it has not been adhered to for at least 6 years

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F019

Login: Diane Taylor

Responded At: Jul 28, 2022 15:57:09 pm

Last Seen: Jul 28, 2022 02:48:28 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

Does not consider related reserves in one area as a whole. For example the beachside reserves at Snells Beach

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

Campervan rules should be reconsidered in line with the rules for non-reserve areas. Even more important as they are a problem in reserve areas. Also indicates that the use of e-bikes and e-scooters will be supported. On busy paths such as Ercegs walkway at Snells Beach these are a hazard. Should also consider the impact of pedal bikes and motorised vehicles such as quad bikes on the reserves and their pathways as these are also a safety issue.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Strongly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Strongly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Strongly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Do not support

Q18. Tell us why

Cost, timescale and excessive influence by Maori in areas where they have no obvious relationship

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Strongly support

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

But pragmatism and cost need to be considered.

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Mostly support

Q24. Tell us why

11.11.2 point 3 may put people off volunteering unless Maori are providing sufficient resources for any volunteering work undertaken. Locally to me all volunteer work seems to be Pakeha.

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Strongly support

Q26. Tell us why

But recreational activities should consider the health and safety of other users.

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Strongly support

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Mostly support

Q30. Tell us why

The focus on indigenous species must be balanced with the needs for trees and other planting to support climate change. And what about a rule that states that any trees etc that are removed must be replaced!

Q31. Water (11.15)

Strongly support

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	Strongly support
Q34. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	
Commercial activities need to be limited. These include water based activities such as kitesurfing. A safety problem in the water at Snells Beach where teaching is carried out from the Sunburst car park. Kite surfers interfere with swimmers etc (and people walking on the footpath) and represent a significant safety hazard. An accident waiting to happen.	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	
When commercial leases and licenses are considered the safety issues and impact on other users must eb considered.	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	
The impact on local residents needs to be considered including noise, car parking and also providing enough forewarning.	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	
ON reserve land and carpark this not only has to be regulated but also enforced. Freedom campers should not take precedence over local users.	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Strongly support
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Strongly support
Q46. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q47. Name of park:	All reserve and parkland along the beachfront at Snells Beach. This includes 17, 37,34, 32,35 and 33 on the map.
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Other

Q49. Tell us why

There is no coherent plan set out for the walkway along the beachfront at Snells Beach. This is much used all year round - by locals, dog walkers and visitors. During the summer months it can get very busy and very congested. There is a predominance of old people and young children. The footpath is narrow. It is used by walkers, cyclists, scooter riders, people on e-bikes and e-scooters. And sometimes by quad bikes. Added to this some of the less able kite surfers come very close to the walkway with kites hanging over the footpath. It has got to the stage that there are now significant safety issues on the footpath. The faster means of transport - bikes, e-bikes, e-scooters etc present a hazard to the walkers. They cannot be heard and many expect to take precedence over walkers. Something needs to be done about this giving walkers precedence on the footpath. And banning some of the modes of transport completely. This has been done on the lakeside path at Queenstown where there are signs giving priority to walkers. And this is on a significantly wider footpath. It is a footpath/walkway along the beachside at Snells Beach - not a cycleway/e-scooter track, quad bike roadway. If an old person has an accident there is a very strong likelihood that they will not fully recover. Please take note of this comment. An important issue which is becoming more urgent as Snells Beach becomes more popular and much busier.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Other

Q53. Tell us why

See above.

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. **Hearings**Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. **Email:** not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:** not answered



Respondent No: F020
Login: James Nicholson

Responded At: Jul 30, 2022 13:48:51 pm
Last Seen: Jul 30, 2022 01:39:07 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Other

Q2. Tell us why

Keep parks open and natural, stop removing trees. All the council needs to do is mow the lawns, make sure the parks are pest free and clean.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

Noted fryberg park facilities going up right in the middle of the park rather than to one side is an eye sore.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Strongly support

Q10. Tell us why

Privacy

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Strongly support

Q12. Tell us why

It's public land.

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** Do not support

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** Mostly support

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** Do not support

Q22. **Tell us why**

Things are fine. why spend rate payers money on something already set?

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** Do not support

Q24. **Tell us why**

We pay rates, why try to get volunteers to do the council's work? Otherwise, drop rates.

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** Mostly support

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** Mostly support

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** Strongly support

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** Mostly support

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** Mostly support

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Do not support
Q38. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Do not support
Q42. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Do not support
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Do not support
Q46. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q47. Name of park:	not answered
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q49. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q51. Name of park:	not answered
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered

Name:	Sue-Ellen Craig
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

In reference to Sandspit Reserve – Rodney, Pages 241 – 242:

What do you think about the Management Intentions for this park?

Don't Support for the following reasons:

1) I believe the current classification for Allotment 340 Parish of Mahurangi SO 43479 as 'Recreation' is incorrect, and a classification of 'Local Purpose Reserve' would be more appropriate.

- a) Changing the classification of this parcel (Allotment 340 Parish of Mahurangi SO 43479) from Recreation to Local Purpose Reserve will ensure this parcel of land is able to be managed in accordance with the purpose for which it is held, given a classification of Local Purpose Reserve aptly reflects the purpose of this parcel as '*providing and retaining areas for such local purpose (community use/buildings)*'.
- b) The Kawau Island community provided funds to the Rodney County/Rodney District Council to support the purchase of land at Sandspit, specifically to ensure for the community of Kawau Island: the ongoing availability of parking; the storage of waste and provisions; and shelter while awaiting the departure or arrival of boats transporting the community of Kawau Island.
- c) Removing this parcel of land from the MFA would enable guidance on the remaining parcels comprising this park to be managed without the complexities that currently surround 340.
 - i) Put simply, a reclassification would open the door to a co-governance or Memorandum of Understanding for the management of Allotment 340, ensuring the social, cultural, economic and environmental Values of this parcel to the Kawau Island community can be met. The community of Kawau Island and associated businesses would like to discuss this further the appropriate Council officials, the draft plan reflecting the provision to do so.
- d) Making this change to the draft plan supports the social, economic and cultural safety and wellbeing of the Kawau Island community.
- e) It was disappointing to learn 340 had been classified as Recreation through notice number 2022-In2068 of Land Notices on 26 May 2022 and it appears that this change was made without public notification. Appreciate public notification may not have been required, however, this change, made so recently, is of particular note given Council representatives and officers have been regularly reminded that the community of Kawau Island provided financial support to the governing body of the time, specifically to ensure the continuation of parking and other amenities to service the Kawau Island community. To have classified that parcel immediately prior to this draft plan being released for consultation, quickly followed by a council survey targeting Sandspit residents and their use of the carpark located there, does not appear to meet the requirements of open and transparent decision making under the Local Government Act.

2) The draft plan is missing Social Values for this park.

- a) Please consider the following copy for inclusion under a heading of Social Values: *This park is the only mainland location for services, access and storage of provisions to the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island. Maintaining access, mail or provision drop-off and collection, shelter for goods and people, waste collection and parking of vehicles for Island residents is essential to maintain the social and economic welfare of the Kawau Island community.*
- b) To omit this from the draft plan:

Name:	Sue-Ellen Craig
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakatauirā Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

- i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates significant social, access and economic inequity for the Kawau Island community.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).
- 3) Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic inequities for the Kawau Island community.
- 4) The draft plan is missing content under Heritage Values for this park.**
 - a) Please consider the addition of the following copy: *Following European settlement the Sandspit became, and still is, the main access (destination) point for Kawau Island.*
 - b) This was written into the 1977 Sandspit Management Plan and it is important that it is carried through to this draft plan, to reflect this location as the main access point for the Kawau Island community.
 - c) To omit this from the draft plan:
 - i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the

Name:	Sue-Ellen Craig
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakatauirā Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

- d) Not providing the guidance intended by this draft plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.

5) The Management Intentions as listed omit references essential to the Kawau Island community.

Please consider copy adjustments to specific points of the list of Management Intentions as indicated by the following italicised copy:

- a) For point one:
- i) *Manage and maintain the park as the primary access point for residents, ratepayers and visitors to Kawau Island, and a centre for boating and recreation activities. Work with the community to determine the best ways to improve equitable accessibility to Kawau Island and performance of existing boat launching area.*
- b) For point five:
- i) *Allotment 340 will continue the provision of providing carparking for local Ferry operators and Residents of Kawau Island. Continue the policy of charging a fee for parking.*
 - ii) Additional rationale: This was written in the 1977 Sandspit Management Plan and it is important that it is carried across into this draft plan.
- c) For point five (new sub-points) In recent years, local Sandspit residents have added rocks to a portion of allotment 340, restricting vehicle access to the overflow portion of this allotment. This has created issues during peak summer holiday periods therefore please consider the inclusion of the following sub-points under point 5.
- i) *Consider renaming the carpark area "Kawau Island Car Park", reflecting and retaining the original purpose of allotment 340.*
 - ii) *Consider removing the non-structural berm rocks, enabling short-term roadside parking on allotment 340 for visitors during the summer months.*
 - iii) *Consider reopening the access to the grassed portions of allotments 340 and 341, for overflow or long term parking during peak summer holiday periods.*
- d) For point six:
- i) *Investigate rationalising buildings and signage in the future, to ensure the provision of shelter and safety information is maintained to an acceptable standard to meet the requirements of the Kawau Island community.*
 - ii) Additional rationale: The proposed wording could be interpreted as a signal to remove buildings. In addition to the commercial operations of the current buildings, they are used to accept and hold mail, deliveries and supplies for permanent residents of Kawau Island, shelter for provisions between offloading from car and ferry/water taxi/boat departures; shelter for Kawau Island children before and after school (while awaiting collection); To not signal the use of these buildings in addition to the commercial operations, sufficient guidance would not be provided to subsequent plans or policies, compromising the safety of people and supplies.

Name:	Sue-Ellen Craig
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

- e) For point seven:
 - i) *Consider the values, issues and intentions outlined in the management plan when investigating/renewing leases as they articulate the community's aspiration for the park.*
- f) To omit the copy changes from the draft plan that are suggested in 5 (a) through (e):
 - i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

6) The Leases and Licenses as listed in the draft plan omit references essential to the Kawau Island community.

- a) Please consider copy adjustments to as indicated by the following italicised copy:

Contemplated leases and licenses within existing footprints on recreation reserve land for: Services to residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island, e.g. but not limited to Ferry operator, Mail collection, Collection and storage of provisions, Shelter for residents awaiting transport to the island.
- b) To omit this change from the draft plan:
 - i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).

Name:	Sue-Ellen Craig
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

- iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

In reference to Sandspit road – Brick Bay Drive – Rodney, Pages 243 – 244:

What do you think about the Management Intentions for this park?

I do not support.

7) The Draft Plan indicates the existing long-term boat and boat trailer parking portion of this location as having the same Natural Values as the rest of this Scenic Reserve.

- a) This conflicts with the infrastructure of the ground surface and barriers of this parking space, which have been maintained as a parking space since this land was purchased.

8) The Draft Plan is missing Recreation Values/ Other information for this park.

- a) The draft plan omits that a portion of this reserve is allocated to boat trailer parking. This is visible in the map, with access through the campground. Providing this area of the reserve for boat trailer or long term boat parking formed part of the requirement when the public boat ramp at Sandspit Marina was built. This was to ensure the parking of boat trailers would not impede access for emergency vehicles and residents of Kawau Island when travelling down Sandspit Road past the marina. In addition to that parking, berm parking along the Brick Bay Road frontage of this reserve was enabled during peak summer months, to provide overflow parking from the Kawau Island carpark, primarily for residents of the surrounding mainland locations to leave their vehicles while out boating in the Hauraki Gulf.
- b) To omit this from the draft plan:
- i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates significant social and access inequity for the people living in mainland locations of the Auckland region.
- ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
- iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the

Name:	Sue-Ellen Craig
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakatauirā Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

9) The Management Issues or Management Intentions as listed omit references essential to achieving the Principles as outlined in Volume 1.

- a) It should include the management of the boat and boat trailer parking that is only accessed through the campground
- b) It should include the management of overflow parking along the road-side berms of Brick Bay Road. Currently, residents of Brick Bay Road use various means to prevent this overflow parking in summer months.



Respondent No: F022

Login: Sandspit Resident and Ratepayers Association

Responded At: Aug 02, 2022 06:24:45 am

Last Seen: Jul 30, 2022 04:21:14 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

Some inaccuracies need correcting

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** Mostly support

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** Mostly support

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** Mostly support

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** Mostly support

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** not answered

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** Mostly support

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** Mostly support

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** Mostly support

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** Mostly support

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Mostly support
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Mostly support
Q46. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q47. Name of park:	not answered
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q49. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q51. Name of park:	not answered
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

Peter Deane

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/35c77049ef3f4f757b089fa493100ab76bfd2952/original/1659378253/0d41e5594e007959d6ba74cc9b0324a9_Reserves_feed_back_to_AC_1_August_2022_Final.pdf?1659378253

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

Yes

Q61. Email:

[REDACTED]

Q62. Phone Number:

[REDACTED]



SUMMARY OF FEEDBACK FROM SANDSPIT RESIDENTS AND RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION ON VARIOUS RESERVES IN THE SANDSPIT AREA:

The SRRA has met and considered the management plans for 7 reserves in our area. While we are in general agreement, there are a number of inaccuracies we would like to correct. We also feel that our input from a local perspective is missing in some of the comments:

Brick Bay Reserve:

There are many great Kauri specimen in this reserve. We feel that the wording in Management Intentions" number 2) could be strengthened. We suggest: *"A walking track was closed some years ago. Public access to this reserve should continue to be discouraged to protect the kauris."*

Green Point Reserve:

We note that this reserve is well used. Attempts previously by volunteers to carry out weed control and planting have been discouraged. We would like the council to organise some korero with iwi so that our association can understand the "cultural customs and values" relevant to this reserve.

On a minor point, the sign which has been placed at this reserve is very hard to read because of its colour system.

Horseshoe Bay Reserve:

This needs to be stated in “Recreational values” section.

The walking tracks throughout these areas are well used by locals, patrons of the holiday park, and people from elsewhere who enjoy these wonderful amenities.

The Heritage Values section needs to recognise that Bagnalls Boatyard was one established at Horseshoe Bay. This could be recognised on a sign perhaps. Also a humungous whale was beached here once. There is an impressive photo.

The memorial to Leicester Trewin, who established these tracks, should be acknowledged. (It is a spade with a nice recognition of his work.)

Under Management issues, it should be noted that AC have invested in several new bridges and retaining walls on these tracks. These are greatly appreciated by the track users, as is council mowing of the grass areas as at Horseshoe Bay.

The tracks are regularly maintained by an enthusiastic group of local volunteers. This should be acknowledged.

As for “Management issues”, it could be stated that existing maintenance input should be carried forward. It Ain’t broke, so don’t change anything.

The statements under “other Information” are true but are a bit overstated as most of the tracks are set well back from coastal cliffs.

Kanuka Reserve:

This is a densely bushed reserve with mainly large puriri and nikau palms. It is not appropriate for recreation and we ask that it be renamed a “scenic” reserve rather than a “recreational reserve”.

Also, the comments about coastal erosion in “Other Information” need removing.

Puriri Place Reserve:

Recreational Values section needs to note that the Beach is very popular as a beach reserve and is well used. It has toilets, changing sheds, and special parking areas. It is very popular in summer months.

There is also a significant wetland in area 1 which should be noted.

AREA 3: An existing track has been abandoned and no public access is encouraged. This should continue.

Area 1 includes two popular walking tracks, also well maintained by locals.

Sandspit Reserve:

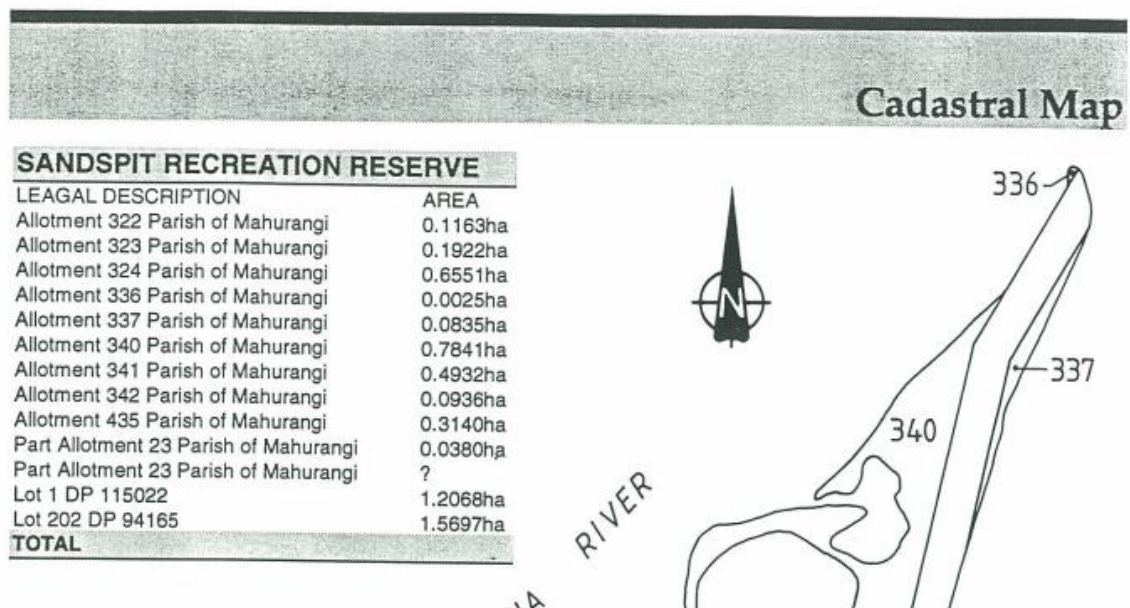
Recreational values: It needs to be acknowledged that the spit is a “port” or “transit” station for people going to Kawau (and other) Islands, or going boating. This use does tend to dominate, with the number of people “recreating” possible less than those “Transitting”.

Natural values: (Remove SOSSI who have renamed as “Sandspit Environmental Group”.

Management Intentions 9) Add a comment about restoration of heritage values for the old School house within the camp.

10) The SRRA are putting together a wholistic management plan for the future of Sandspit area.

Other information: “potentially contaminated land” is alarming and apparently relates to a 25m2 area 336 on next map, and is at the end of the spit before the wharf and could be where the Dinghy locker is.



Is it worth removing this reference, or explaining more about it rather than creating alarm about the entire reserve ?

Brick Bay Drive Reserve:

The reserve bounds road reserve areas which are required for parking. Also there is a grassed area which is used for parking. Tension between the environmental purposes for this reserve and the need for parking has created difficulties in the past.

The "Sandspit Environmental Group" have carried out planting of previously grassed areas, and continue with trapping of pests in the area.

P A Deane, Chairperson.

1 Aug 2022.

**Respondent No:** F023**Login:** Cement Works Warkworth Conservation Trust**Responded At:** Aug 02, 2022 18:54:19 pm**Last Seen:** Aug 02, 2022 04:02:01 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

The plan addresses the major issues and is future focused. Implementation needs to be well managed and carried out in order for this to be effective. This feedback below specifically refers to CEMENT WORKS WARKWORTH on pages 267 and 268 of the plan. (See also feedback under specific parks in this submission.) The Cement Works Warkworth Historic Reserve is national park and heritage reserve. The historical site is rapidly decaying and urgently in need of conservation and maintenance !! It is a Category 1 Heritage site and needs protecting and preserving for it to continue to be available to the public. Currently there are major health and safety risks, and maintenance issues (buildings vandalized, overgrowth with gorse and trees, graffiti). Council management and funding is needed and therefore the plan intentions are fully supported. The information in the draft plan for Cement Works needs updating with points below. Pg. 268. OTHER INFORMATION. Change to CEMENT WORKS WARKWORTH CONSERVATION TRUST. This charitable trust has now been registered and includes 'Friends of the Cement Works' which is subsumed under this trust. MANAGEMENT ISSUES. Health and Safety Risk to public - upgraded fence needed to secure the Historic Reserve area (ID numbers 3 and 4 on map pg. 267). MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS. - Change to support Cement Works Warkworth Conservation Trust (not Friends of Cement Works). - The Cement Works Trust does not support self contained vehicle camping. There is no safe area away from the chimney fall zone, and there is no suitable space as the car park is full in summer, there are not sufficient facilities and is locked at 9.00pm. On map ID number 8 is acting as a disposal field.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

Wilson Road (Warkworth) improvements are needed to improve access to the Cements Works, Warkworth. Currently the road is unsealed and cannot support traffic volume and speed and is therefore dangerous. Flooding and erosion occurs and drainage is needed. Sealing is required.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Strongly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6)

Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)

Strongly support

Q16. Tell us why

The Cement Works Warkworth is the only Heritage category 1 site in Rodney and it is in a poor state and needs urgent conservation.

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Mostly support

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Strongly support

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Strongly support

Q24. Tell us why

The Council needs to firmly support volunteer organizations namely Cement Works Warkworth Conservation Trust. Support and funding for conservation work is urgently needed on the site as it is rapidly decaying. The volunteers are prepared to do the work but need council support and sign-off!

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	Mostly support
Q30. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q31. Water (11.15)	Mostly support
Q32. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	Mostly support
Q34. Tell us why	
That Council has a policy to consult with interested parties regarding activities. Namely Cement Works Warkworth Conservation Trust.	
Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	
That Council has a policy to consult with interested parties regarding activities. Namely Cement Works Warkworth Conservation Trust.	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	
That Council has a policy to consult with interested parties regarding activities. Namely Cement Works Warkworth Conservation Trust.	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	
That Council has a policy to consult with interested parties regarding activities. Namely Cement Works Warkworth Conservation Trust.	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	
That Council has a policy to consult with interested parties regarding activities. Namely Cement Works Warkworth Conservation Trust as over night self-contained vehicle camping is not supported by the Trust at this site as there is no appropriate area and facilities are not available.	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Mostly support
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Cement Works Warkworth - (Historic Reserve)

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Strongly support

Q49. Tell us why

This feedback specifically refers to CEMENT WORKS WARKWORTH on pages 267 and 268 plan. The Cement Works Warkworth Historic Reserve is rapidly decaying and urgently in need of conservation and maintenance !! It is a Category 1 Heritage site and needs protecting and preserving in order for it to continue to be available to the public. Currently there are major health and safety risks, and maintenance issues (buildings vandalized, overgrowth with gorse and trees, graffiti). Council management and funding is needed and therefore the intentions are fully supported.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

The information in the draft plan for Cement Works needs updating with points below. Pg. 268. OTHER INFORMATION. Change wording to CEMENT WORKS WARKWORTH CONSERVATION TRUST. This charitable trust has now been registered and includes 'Friends of the Cement Works' which is subsumed under the trust. MANAGEMENT ISSUES. Health and Safety Risk to public - upgraded fence needed to secure the Historic Reserve area (ID numbers 3 and 4 on map pg. 267). MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS. - Change wording to support Cement Works Warkworth Conservation Trust (not Friends of Cement Works). - Maintenance is urgently needed on the site. - The Cement Works Trust does not support self contained vehicle camping. There is no safe area away from the chimney fall zone, and there is no suitable space as the car park is full in summer, there are not sufficient facilities and is locked at 9.00pm. On map ID number 8 is acting as a disposal field. - Wilson Rd Warkworth needs up grading to cope with the volume of the traffic and address safety and risk.

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

Yes

Q61. Email:

[REDACTED]

Q62. Phone Number:

[REDACTED]



Respondent No: F024

Login: Roger Turner

Responded At: Aug 04, 2022 14:21:00 pm

Last Seen: Aug 16, 2022 21:55:08 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Strongly support

Q2. Tell us why

See Attachment A,Roger Turner,Secretary Warkworth and Wellsford Pipeband

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** not answered

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** not answered

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** not answered

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** not answered

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** not answered

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** not answered

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** not answered

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** not answered

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** not answered

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. **Commercial activities (12.2)** not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Shoessmith Domain Recreation Reserve

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Strongly support

Q49. Tell us why

Please see Attachment A

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

Shoessmith Domain Recreation Reserve We the Warkworth & Wellsford Pipeband wish to support and endorse Recreation 2 on the corner of Shoessmith street and Brown Road. This is the multi-use facility of Shoessmith Hall and the turf area. We wish to see this remain as the band uses it for practices, playing, and marching educational/cultural activities such as tutoring pipes and drums for youth and all ages. We agree with Management intentions that state how important it is to keep and protect flat land available for recreation including multi use areas and facilities. We desire to see Recreation 2 Kept open to public/community use as there are other community groups who use it. We believe it would not be advantageous for one group to hold a lease for this whole area. We support the Greenways walking and Cycling Plan to enable all to access this area.

Q51. Name of park:	not answered
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q53. Tell us why	not answered
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	not answered
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	not answered
Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	No
Q61. Email:	not answered
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered



Respondent No: F025
Login: Romina Marinkovich

Responded At: Aug 06, 2022 13:23:39 pm
Last Seen: Aug 05, 2022 21:35:22 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) Strongly support

Q18. Tell us why

In te ao Maori, broadly, the relationship to the land and natural world is a reciprocal one. Respect for nature and its inhabitants should have the strong support of the park management plan.

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of
ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Showgrounds

Q48. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

I support the park management intention to develop bike and skate park assets at the Warkworth Showgrounds. I support the proposed improvement of walking and cycling access to the park from Warkworth township. I support the community's vision to retain its rural character in the form of country fairs and farmers market days, zero waste food festivals with an emphasis on sustainable food production and education around indigenous cultural practices. I support the planning for a new multi-sport building to facilitate indoor recreation in the Warkworth area. I support the plan to develop safe walking and cycling between important institutions as part of a priority greenway project.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

I do NOT support the park management granting an event permit for the Warkworth rodeo club to hold an annual event at the Showgrounds. The landowner must be guided in their decision, whether or not to grant a permit, by the changing needs of the community. Rodeos do not reflect the park's values of respect for the natural world. Rodeos are a variation on animal circuses, and tarnish our farming tradition. Rodeo performances rely on the domination of animals for the entertainment of a few. Rodeos have lost their social license and in my view a progressive council would not be supporting this activity. The rodeo club structures are an eyesore. This space would be far better utilised for recreational space that is more inclusive of the growing community needs.

Q51. Name of park: not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: Romina Marinkovich

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this) Yes

Q61. Email:

[REDACTED]

Q62. Phone Number:

[REDACTED]



Respondent No: F026
Login: Direct Animal Action

Responded At: Aug 06, 2022 13:39:49 pm
Last Seen: Aug 06, 2022 01:11:09 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

We love the idea of a skate park at the Warkworth Showgrounds, it would be great to see that replace the Rodeo Arena which is an embarrassment to the council. Animal abuse is highly contentious these days.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) I don't know

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) I don't know

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) I don't know

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Mostly support

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Mostly support

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Mostly support

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

Mostly support

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

Mostly support

Q34. Tell us why

The Rodney Local Board needs to terminate the lease with the Warkworth Rodeo Cowboys Association. Rodeo is outdated animal abuse and has no place on council land.

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

The Rodney Local Board needs to terminate the lease with the Warkworth Rodeo Cowboys Association. Rodeo is outdated animal abuse and has no place on council land.

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Mostly support

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Mostly support

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

Mostly support

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

Mostly support

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Showgrounds

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

Submission on Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan August 2022 - Direct Animal Action The Rodney Local Board is now the only local board in Auckland which continues to host rodeo on land under their management. The Warkworth Rodeo occurs every New Year's Day at Warkworth Showgrounds. This is a decision made by the local board. Each year the controversy and public debate heightens around rodeo and its inherent animal welfare issues. Modern perspectives on the treatment of animals is causing rodeo's social license to wear thin. Rodeo held on council land is a reputation risk for the council, as it implies that the council endorses animal abuse. We want the council to end rodeo at the Warkworth Showgrounds and replace the rodeo arena with a sporting facility the community can actually enjoy and benefit from, like a skate park. Warkworth is an area under development with a growing population of people who do not like to see animals abused in the name of entertainment. It's a changing area and the council needs to keep up with the times or risk criticism. A 2018 report by the New Zealand Animal Law Association found rodeo to be illegal in New Zealand. Former Green Party MP Gareth Hughes tabled a private members bill that will amend the Animal Welfare Act to outlaw the rodeo activities that cause the most pain and distress to animals - specifically calf roping, steer wrestling and the use of flank straps. In July 2022, animal rights organisation SAFE and the New Zealand Animal Law Association took rodeo to the High Court, pushing forward a review of the Rodeo Code of Welfare. Every year since 2016, large protests have been held outside the Warkworth Showgrounds during the Warkworth Rodeo event. Over the 2018/19 rodeo season, three horses and one bull lost their lives in New Zealand rodeo arenas. Rodeo stands out in our country amongst events using animals, as being the only practice where animals are intentionally goaded and harassed to show behaviours, they would normally only display under extreme stress. It has already been banned in parts of Europe, Australia, Brazil, Canada, and the U.S, and there is a partial ban in the U.K. Animal abuse in the guise of entertainment is no longer acceptable in modern society. There is no place for rodeo in Aotearoa. References: NZALA Press Release; "Rodeo is Illegal" <http://nzala.org/nzala-press-release-21-march-2018/> Green Party of New Zealand Aotearoa: Let's outlaw the worst rodeo practices https://www.greens.org.nz/rodeo_animals_protection_bill Political Roundup: Should rodeos be banned in New Zealand? by Bryce Edwards https://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/news/article.cfm?c_id=1&objectid=12192026

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

</files/original/missing.png>

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

Yes

Q61. Email:

[REDACTED]

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F027

Login: Angela Lewis

Responded At: Aug 06, 2022 16:04:01 pm

Last Seen: Aug 06, 2022 00:06:47 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

I am particularly concerned for the Equestrian clubs/Pony Clubs memberships to ensure they have ongoing access to their club in the area that they belong. The benefits Pony Clubs in NZ bring to their NZ communities are recognised as outstanding for all young and older and have become a hugely well-supported activity throughout our country. Long may this continue for all the communities Pony Clubs serve.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Matakana Diamond Jubilee Park

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Strongly support

Q49. Tell us why

The park is multi-use already with Tennis Club and Equestrian use/Matakana Branch Pony Club - the grounds are open and used by locals for picnics, dog walking, personal fitness etc. The surrounding area of the park has changed over the years but it is an established multi-use park with the ability to have more uses i.e. outdoor cinema in the summer, other events for local endeavours that may need space on a Saturday to stage a local event or such like.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

The Pony Club leasing the clubhouse and using the grounds for equitation sports is a fantastic solution for a community that abounds with pets, and animals and has a charming rural atmosphere throughout the area. The Pony Club does operate there with non-exclusive rights to the grounds and is a body known for its good management and excellent executive guidance. The Pony Club is an incredible asset for the general community of young and old alike, engendering a wonderful club ethic that our young have the opportunity to be part of. It is primarily run by dedicated and hardworking! volunteers and each gets their turn as the next generations come along. Interestingly, the adult rider membership is growing very well, as individuals like to come together and share views and their horse mastership passions. The surrounding areas abound with people who genuinely appreciate the facilities available at Jubilee Park. The Pony Club movement is known for its genuine "giving back" with a community philosophy, which underpins its ongoing national strategy and intentions, with sound respect for all communities, races and creeds. It is an awesome and long-standing sporting club throughout New Zealand. Long may we have this wonderful sporting body connected so closely with our Matakana area.

Q51. Name of park: not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: Angela Lewis

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this) Yes

Q61. Email:

[REDACTED]

Q62. Phone Number:

[REDACTED]



Respondent No: F028
Login: Carol Rockelrath

Responded At: Aug 06, 2022 16:02:23 pm
Last Seen: Aug 06, 2022 03:44:25 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) I don't know

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Other

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** Mostly support

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** Mostly support

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** Mostly support

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** Mostly support

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** Mostly support

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** Mostly support

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** Mostly support

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** Mostly support

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** I don't know

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	I don't know
Q36. Tell us why	not answered
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	I don't know
Q38. Tell us why	not answered
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Do not support
Q40. Tell us why	I do not support the Warkworth Rodeo in the Showgrounds. It exercises animal cruelty and should NOT continue. The Rodney Council should decline the application for a rodeo due to animal cruelty.
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	I don't know
Q42. Tell us why	not answered
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	I don't know
Q44. Tell us why	not answered
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	I don't know
Q46. Tell us why	not answered
Q47. Name of park:	Warkworth Showgrounds
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Mostly support
Q49. Tell us why	Please decline the application for the event based on cruelty to animals.
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q51. Name of park:	not answered
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Mostly support

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F029
Login: Helene Taito-Jensen

Responded At: Aug 06, 2022 18:04:15 pm
Last Seen: Aug 06, 2022 05:51:21 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? I don't know

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) I don't know

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) I don't know

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) I don't know

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) I don't know

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) I don't know

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) I don't know

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** I don't know

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** Other

Q20. **Tell us why**

Please consider to stop the use of Warkworth Showgrounds for rodeo. Rodeo is marketed as family fun, but several animals die or get critically injured yearly in New Zealand during rodeo events. The treatment of animals in rodeo events are unlawful under other circumstances, but there is a clause permitting abusive treatment during these events due to lobbying. I really think the council need to take a stance and stop allowing rodeos on council land.

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** I don't know

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** I don't know

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** Other

Q26. **Tell us why**

Please consider to stop the use of Warkworth Showgrounds for rodeo. Rodeo is marketed as family fun, but several animals die or get critically injured yearly in New Zealand during rodeo events. The treatment of animals in rodeo events are unlawful under other circumstances, but there is a clause permitting abusive treatment during these events due to lobbying. I really think the council need to take a stance and stop allowing rodeos on council land.

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** I don't know

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** Other

Q30. **Tell us why**

Please consider to stop the use of Warkworth Showgrounds for rodeo. Rodeo is marketed as family fun, but several animals die or get critically injured yearly in New Zealand during rodeo events. The treatment of animals in rodeo events are unlawful under other circumstances, but there is a clause permitting abusive treatment during these events due to lobbying. I really think the council need to take a stance and stop allowing rodeos on council land.

Q31. **Water (11.15)** I don't know

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1) Other**Q34. Tell us why**

Please consider to stop the use of Warkworth Showgrounds for rodeo. Rodeo is marketed as family fun, but several animals die or get critically injured yearly in New Zealand during rodeo events. The treatment of animals in rodeo events are unlawful under other circumstances, but there is a clause permitting abusive treatment during these events due to lobbying. I really think the council need to take a stance and stop allowing rodeos on council land.

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2) Other**Q36. Tell us why**

Please consider to stop the use of Warkworth Showgrounds for rodeo. Rodeo is marketed as family fun, but several animals die or get critically injured yearly in New Zealand during rodeo events. The treatment of animals in rodeo events are unlawful under other circumstances, but there is a clause permitting abusive treatment during these events due to lobbying. I really think the council need to take a stance and stop allowing rodeos on council land.

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3) Other**Q38. Tell us why**

Please consider to stop the use of Warkworth Showgrounds for rodeo. Rodeo is marketed as family fun, but several animals die or get critically injured yearly in New Zealand during rodeo events. The treatment of animals in rodeo events are unlawful under other circumstances, but there is a clause permitting abusive treatment during these events due to lobbying. I really think the council need to take a stance and stop allowing rodeos on council land.

Q39. Events and activation (12.4) Other**Q40. Tell us why**

Please consider to stop the use of Warkworth Showgrounds for rodeo. Rodeo is marketed as family fun, but several animals die or get critically injured yearly in New Zealand during rodeo events. The treatment of animals in rodeo events are unlawful under other circumstances, but there is a clause permitting abusive treatment during these events due to lobbying. I really think the council need to take a stance and stop allowing rodeos on council land.

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5) I don't know**Q42. Tell us why**

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6) I don't know**Q44. Tell us why**

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

Please consider to stop the use of Warkworth Showgrounds for rodeo. Rodeo is marketed as family fun, but several animals die or get critically injured yearly in New Zealand during rodeo events. The treatment of animals in rodeo events are unlawful under other circumstances, but there is a clause permitting abusive treatment during these events due to lobbying. I really think the council need to take a stance and stop allowing rodeos on council land.

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Showgrounds

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Other

Q49. Tell us why

Please consider to stop the use of Warkworth Showgrounds for rodeo. Rodeo is marketed as family fun, but several animals die or get critically injured yearly in New Zealand during rodeo events. The treatment of animals in rodeo events are unlawful under other circumstances, but there is a clause permitting abusive treatment during these events due to lobbying. I really think the council need to take a stance and stop allowing rodeos on council land.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

Please consider to stop the use of Warkworth Showgrounds for rodeo. Rodeo is marketed as family fun, but several animals die or get critically injured yearly in New Zealand during rodeo events. The treatment of animals in rodeo events are unlawful under other circumstances, but there is a clause permitting abusive treatment during these events due to lobbying. I really think the council need to take a stance and stop allowing rodeos on council land.

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. **If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.**

not answered

Q60. **Hearings**Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. **Email:**

not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:**

not answered



Respondent No: F030

Login: Lois McPherson

Responded At: Aug 06, 2022 21:29:11 pm

Last Seen: Aug 06, 2022 03:52:26 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? not answered

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Strongly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Strongly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Strongly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

not answered

Q36. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	not answered
Q38. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	not answered
Q40. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	not answered
Q42. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	not answered
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	not answered
Q46. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q47. Name of park:	Ariki Road Reserve. A good place for amenities such as exercise equipment. A fenced in dog exercise and off leash socialising area. here would help to keep off leash dogs off the reserve and walkway where dogs are frequently off leash against rules.
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Mostly support
Q49. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q51. Name of park:	Whisper Cove. 71 Kokihi Lane, Snells Beach.
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Mostly support

Q53. Tell us why

1)High tide roosting/nesting area for shorebirds should be provided urgently. ACC is responsible for taking their habitat so ACC should rectify the situation. 2) The large undeveloped area in front of the Whisper Cove apartments, western side of the stream, is full of weeds including pest weeds such as gorse, convolvulus, pampas, montbretia & arum lily. Seeds are carried into the reserve gardens creating a continuing problem. Needs a future plan to clear and replant. Ice plant is rampant the whole length of the beach, taking precious beach space from the nesting dotterels, causing organic matter and weed growth over the sand above the high tide mark. It is also growing up into the reserve reducing the grassy foreshore to weeds, perfect for predators to hide in and prey on the shorebirds.

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

Freedom Camping at Kokihi should not be allowed under any conditions as there are no public toilets. This area is known to get overnight vans with no toilet or washing facilities, and there is no monitoring of this. Nearby residents regularly observe camping people heading into the trees behind the carpark, especially during evenings. There is clear evidence that this area of the reserve is used as a toilet.

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. HearingsLet us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.**Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)** No

Q61. Email: not answered

Q62. Phone Number: not answered



Respondent No: F031
Login: Matakana Branch Pony Club

Responded At: Aug 07, 2022 03:54:01 am
Last Seen: Aug 06, 2022 15:33:11 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) I don't know

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) I don't know

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Do not support

Q10. Tell us why

Unregulated and breach of privacy

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) I don't know

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	I don't know
Q18. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	Do not support
Q20. Tell us why	
Green space is required for developing areas People are forgetting we are NZ. Our children & families need to have green space available near their homes where the neighbourhood can gather.	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	I don't know
Q22. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	I don't know
Q24. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	Strongly support
Q26. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	I don't know
Q28. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	Mostly support
Q30. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q31. Water (11.15)	not answered
Q32. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	not answered
Q34. Tell us why	
not answered	

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	not answered
Q36. Tell us why	not answered
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	not answered
Q38. Tell us why	not answered
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	not answered
Q40. Tell us why	not answered
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	not answered
Q42. Tell us why	not answered
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	not answered
Q44. Tell us why	not answered
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	not answered
Q46. Tell us why	not answered
Q47. Name of park:	Matakana Diamond Jubilee Park
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Other
Q49. Tell us why	not answered
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	<p>This Park is loved by the greater community as a General Green Space and Pony Club. This is why the Matakana Pony Club recently received a new lease. We LOVE seeing the horses and riders there, it's part of Matakana's long standing history and feel of the village. It's also there as a open space for the public to use to walk their dogs, picnic etc We absolutely need to keep this pocket of greenery, for the local residents and rural culture, it's a perfect balance.</p>
Q51. Name of park:	not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (If yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

Yes

Q61. Email:

[REDACTED]

Q62. Phone Number:

[REDACTED]



Respondent No: F032

Login: Grant Brown

Responded At: Aug 07, 2022 09:05:56 am

Last Seen: Aug 06, 2022 20:57:15 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? not answered

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Matakana Diamond Jubilee Park

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Strongly support

Q49. Tell us why

The continued activities of the Pony Club lease and the Tennis club are paramount for this multi-use park in the middle of Matakana. Both are important clubs for our semi-rural community and the Pony Club attracts all ages, young and old into their membership. The Pony Club has strong leadership at the top of the organisation and this flows down into the clubs and branches such as Matakana PC. I am in my 70's I am not a golfer however I am an active Grandfather and I love to help my daughters and their children with their riding activities. I believe clubs like this are the very fabric for turning out well rounded, interested and compassionate people and I love to give my time to help the Club when it needs it. Wonderful enterprise and so necessary in our area as there are many adults too who enjoy the whole atmosphere of the club environment. It is great that many individuals can enjoy the open spaces of the grounds as the PC has a truly open minded and community embracing attitude to everything they do. Thumbs up from me!!

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:	not answered
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q53. Tell us why	not answered
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	not answered
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	not answered
Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	Yes
Q61. Email:	<div></div>
Q62. Phone Number:	<div></div>



Respondent No: F033
Login: Carl Marinkovich

Responded At: Aug 07, 2022 10:14:49 am
Last Seen: Aug 06, 2022 21:54:20 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? not answered

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** not answered

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** not answered

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** not answered

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** not answered

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** not answered

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** not answered

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** not answered

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** not answered

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** not answered

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. **Commercial activities (12.2)** not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Showgrounds

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

I support the park management intention to develop bike and skate park assets at the Warkworth Showgrounds. These assets are important for people who want to participate in alternate sports/outdoor activities but do not want to play what are seen as "traditional" sports e.g. rugby, hockey. I support the proposed improvement of walking and cycling access to the park from Warkworth township. We need to encourage and make it easy to get around without a car. I also like the plan for a new multi-sport building to facilitate indoor recreation in the Warkworth area, and the plan to develop safe walking and cycling between important institutions as part of a priority greenway project.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

I believe council should build a destination skate park at this location. Skateboarding is now an olympic sport, and has a very high participation rate and relative low barriers to entry. Skateboarding is an accessible and inclusive activity, with active participants from a range of demographics, gender and backgrounds. Skateboarding provides physical, mental and social benefits. It's a fun, unstructured, affordable activity that promotes being active and creative in suitable outdoor environments. A world-class facility will help aspiring Olympic skateboarders and attract skateboarding events both domestically and internationally, providing a boost to our local tourism industry and economy. I do not support continued use of this park by the Warkworth rodeo club to hold an annual event at the Showgrounds. There are better and more progressive uses of this park than rodeo, which in my view is an event designed around the use of animals for entertainment. This type of thinking is outdated, even circuses have moved on from this form of exploitative entertainment.

Q51. Name of park: not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. HearingsLet us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this) No

Q61. Email: not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:**

not answered



Respondent No: F034

Login: Penny Gifford

Responded At: Aug 07, 2022 13:06:38 pm

Last Seen: Aug 07, 2022 01:02:09 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Do not support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) I don't know

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	Mostly support
Q18. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	Mostly support
Q20. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	Mostly support
Q22. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	I don't know
Q24. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	Mostly support
Q26. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	I don't know
Q28. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	Strongly support
Q30. Tell us why	
No Rodeos. They are animal abuse.	
Q31. Water (11.15)	I don't know
Q32. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	I don't know
Q34. Tell us why	
not answered	

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	I don't know
Q36. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	I don't know
Q38. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	I don't know
Q40. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Mostly support
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	I don't know
Q46. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q47. Name of park:	Warkworth
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Mostly support
Q49. Tell us why	
No Rodeos. They must be banned as they abuse animals	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
No	
Q51. Name of park:	Not sure
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	I don't know

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

I don't know

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F035

Login: Brett Howlett

Responded At: Aug 08, 2022 09:20:02 am

Last Seen: Aug 07, 2022 20:59:52 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

I can see alot of money being wasted here already

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) I don't know

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Do not support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)

I don't know

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

I don't know

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Strongly support

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Mostly support

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Diamond Jubilee park....Its is serving the community well as it is

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Strongly support

Q49. Tell us why

not answered

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

Yes

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered

**Respondent No:** F036**Login:** Kawau Island Residents and Ratepayers Association**Responded At:** Aug 08, 2022 12:15:07 pm**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2022 23:49:52 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

Subject to the concerns outlined in the attached document: a comprehensive plan is, in principle, required for the future protection of our regions social , cultural and economic values

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)	Mostly support
Q16. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	Mostly support
Q18. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	Mostly support
Q20. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	Mostly support
Q22. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	Mostly support
Q24. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	Mostly support
Q26. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	Mostly support
Q28. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	Mostly support
Q30. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	

Q31. Water (11.15)	Mostly support
Q32. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	Mostly support
Q34. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Mostly support
Q44. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Mostly support

Q46. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q47. Name of park:

Sandspit Reserve, Rodney

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q49. Tell us why

Please refer to the attached document

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

Brick Bay Drive, Rodney

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q53. Tell us why

Please refer to the attached document

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/304723ae82abf28a834898fdb8d773e7b8d875ea/original/1659917694/49e634ed6e0d03217bf0a9304cc3af2b_Nikki_Porteous_KIRRA_Rodney_Local_Parks_submission_attachment_1.01.docx?1659917694

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email: not answered

Q62. Phone Number: not answered

Name:	Nikki Porteous
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

In reference to Sandspit Reserve – Rodney, Pages 241 – 242:

What do you think about the Management Intentions for this park?

Don't Support for the following reasons:

1) I believe the current classification for Allotment 340 Parish of Mahurangi SO 43479 as 'Recreation' is incorrect, and a classification of 'Local Purpose Reserve' would be more appropriate.

- a) Changing the classification of this parcel (Allotment 340 Parish of Mahurangi SO 43479) from Recreation to Local Purpose Reserve will ensure this parcel of land is able to be managed in accordance with the purpose for which it is held, given a classification of Local Purpose Reserve aptly reflects the purpose of this parcel as '*providing and retaining areas for such local purpose (community use/buildings)*'.
- b) The Kawau Island community provided funds to the Rodney County/Rodney District Council to support the purchase of land at Sandspit, specifically to ensure for the community of Kawau Island: the ongoing availability of parking; the storage of waste and provisions; and shelter while awaiting the departure or arrival of boats transporting the community of Kawau Island.
- c) Removing this parcel of land from the MFA would enable guidance on the remaining parcels comprising this park to be managed without the complexities that currently surround 340.
 - i) Put simply, a reclassification would open the door to a co-governance or Memorandum of Understanding for the management of Allotment 340, ensuring the social, cultural, economic and environmental Values of this parcel to the Kawau Island community can be met. The community of Kawau Island and associated businesses would like to discuss this further the appropriate Council officials, the draft plan reflecting the provision to do so.
- d) Making this change to the draft plan supports the social, economic and cultural safety and wellbeing of the Kawau Island community.
- e) It was disappointing to learn 340 had been classified as Recreation through notice number 2022-In2068 of Land Notices on 26 May 2022 and it appears that this change was made without public notification. Appreciate public notification may not have been required, however, this change, made so recently, is of particular note given Council representatives and officers have been regularly reminded that the community of Kawau Island provided financial support to the governing body of the time, specifically to ensure the continuation of parking and other amenities to service the Kawau Island community. To have classified that parcel immediately prior to this draft plan being released for consultation, quickly followed by a council survey targeting Sandspit residents and their use of the carpark located there, does not appear to meet the requirements of open and transparent decision making under the Local Government Act.

2) The draft plan is missing Social Values for this park.

- a) Please consider the following copy for inclusion under a heading of Social Values: *This park is the only mainland location for services, access and storage of provisions to the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island. Maintaining access, mail or provision drop-off and collection, shelter for goods and people, waste collection and parking of vehicles for Island residents is essential to maintain the social and economic welfare of the Kawau Island community.*
- b) To omit this from the draft plan:

Name:	Nikki Porteous
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakatauirā Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

- i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates significant social, access and economic inequity for the Kawau Island community.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).
- 3) Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic inequities for the Kawau Island community.
- 4) The draft plan is missing content under Heritage Values for this park.**
 - a) Please consider the addition of the following copy: *Following European settlement the Sandspit became, and still is, the main access (destination) point for Kawau Island.*
 - b) This was written into the 1977 Sandspit Management Plan and it is important that it is carried through to this draft plan, to reflect this location as the main access point for the Kawau Island community.
 - c) To omit this from the draft plan:
 - i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the

Name:	Nikki Porteous
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakatauirā Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

- d) Not providing the guidance intended by this draft plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.

5) The Management Intentions as listed omit references essential to the Kawau Island community.

Please consider copy adjustments to specific points of the list of Management Intentions as indicated by the following italicised copy:

- a) For point one:
- i) *Manage and maintain the park as the primary access point for residents, ratepayers and visitors to Kawau Island, and a centre for boating and recreation activities. Work with the community to determine the best ways to improve equitable accessibility to Kawau Island and performance of existing boat launching area.*
- b) For point five:
- i) *Allotment 340 will continue the provision of providing carparking for local Ferry operators and Residents of Kawau Island. Continue the policy of charging a fee for parking.*
 - ii) Additional rationale: This was written in the 1977 Sandspit Management Plan and it is important that it is carried across into this draft plan.
- c) For point five (new sub-points) In recent years, local Sandspit residents have added rocks to a portion of allotment 340, restricting vehicle access to the overflow portion of this allotment. This has created issues during peak summer holiday periods therefore please consider the inclusion of the following sub-points under point 5.
- i) *Consider renaming the carpark area "Kawau Island Car Park", reflecting and retaining the original purpose of allotment 340.*
 - ii) *Consider removing the non-structural berm rocks, enabling short-term roadside parking on allotment 340 for visitors during the summer months.*
 - iii) *Consider reopening the access to the grassed portions of allotments 340 and 341, for overflow or long term parking during peak summer holiday periods.*
- d) For point six:
- i) *Investigate rationalising buildings and signage in the future, to ensure the provision of shelter and safety information is maintained to an acceptable standard to meet the requirements of the Kawau Island community.*
 - ii) Additional rationale: The proposed wording could be interpreted as a signal to remove buildings. In addition to the commercial operations of the current buildings, they are used to accept and hold mail, deliveries and supplies for permanent residents of Kawau Island, shelter for provisions between offloading from car and ferry/water taxi/boat departures; shelter for Kawau Island children before and after school (while awaiting collection); To not signal the use of these buildings in addition to the commercial operations, sufficient guidance would not be provided to subsequent plans or policies, compromising the safety of people and supplies.

Name:	Nikki Porteous
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

- e) For point seven:
- i) *Consider the values, issues and intentions outlined in the management plan when investigating/renewing leases as they articulate the community's aspiration for the park.*
- f) To omit the copy changes from the draft plan that are suggested in 5 (a) through (e):
- i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

6) The Leases and Licenses as listed in the draft plan omit references essential to the Kawau Island community.

- a) Please consider copy adjustments to as indicated by the following italicised copy:
- Contemplated leases and licenses within existing footprints on recreation reserve land for: Services to residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island, e.g. but not limited to Ferry operator, Mail collection, Collection and storage of provisions, Shelter for residents awaiting transport to the island.*
- b) To omit this change from the draft plan:
- i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).

Name:	Nikki Porteous
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

- iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

In reference to Sandspit road – Brick Bay Drive – Rodney, Pages 243 – 244:

What do you think about the Management Intentions for this park?

I do not support.

- 7) The Draft Plan indicates the existing long-term boat and boat trailer parking portion of this location as having the same Natural Values as the rest of this Scenic Reserve.**
- a) This conflicts with the infrastructure of the ground surface and barriers of this parking space, which have been maintained as a parking space since this land was purchased.
- 8) The Draft Plan is missing Recreation Values/ Other information for this park.**
- a) The draft plan omits that a portion of this reserve is allocated to boat trailer parking. This is visible in the map, with access through the campground. Providing this area of the reserve for boat trailer or long term boat parking formed part of the requirement when the public boat ramp at Sandspit Marina was built. This was to ensure the parking of boat trailers would not impede access for emergency vehicles and residents of Kawau Island when travelling down Sandspit Road past the marina. In addition to that parking, berm parking along the Brick Bay Road frontage of this reserve was enabled during peak summer months, to provide overflow parking from the Kawau Island carpark, primarily for residents of the surrounding mainland locations to leave their vehicles while out boating in the Hauraki Gulf.
- b) To omit this from the draft plan:
- i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates significant social and access inequity for the people living in mainland locations of the Auckland region.
- ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
- iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the

Name:	Nikki Porteous
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakatauirā Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

9) The Management Issues or Management Intentions as listed omit references essential to achieving the Principles as outlined in Volume 1.

- a) It should include the management of the boat and boat trailer parking that is only accessed through the campground
- b) It should include the management of overflow parking along the road-side berms of Brick Bay Road. Currently, residents of Brick Bay Road use various means to prevent this overflow parking in summer months.



Respondent No: F037
Login: Matakana Pony Club

Responded At: Aug 08, 2022 12:44:15 pm
Last Seen: Aug 07, 2022 23:35:41 pm

Q1. **Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan?** Strongly support

Q2. **Tell us why**

A Plan is essential for the long term future of the preservation, and use of the parks to ensure safety, climate change, community, clubs, cultural aspects are all considered in moving forward

Q3. **Access and parking (11.1)** Strongly support

Q4. **Tell us why**

Public access and parking is essential to ensure continued use of the facility.

Q5. **Buildings (11.2)** Strongly support

Q6. **Tell us why**

Buildings need to be maintained and kept to a safe standard for use/comply with the building code

Q7. **Climate change and natural hazards (11.3)** Strongly support

Q8. **Tell us why**

Every one needs to consider climate change and try to minimise the impact as much as possible

Q9. **Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4)** Strongly support

Q10. **Tell us why**

These types of activities need to comply with the aviation laws and have a minimal impact on the community

Q11. **Encroachments (11.5)** Strongly support

Q12. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q13. **Geological and landscape features (11.6)** Strongly support

Q14. **Tell us why**

Future proofing the landscape for up and coming generation

Q15. **Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)** Strongly support

Q16. Tell us why

Cultural heritage is important to NZ and needs to be kept alive so the historic information is not lost

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Strongly support

Q18. Tell us why

All cultural aspects need to be considered when making decisions to ensure all cultures are included and the outcomes are positive .

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Strongly support

Q20. Tell us why

Increased population growth means that the demand for the use of public spaces will increase and the council need to plan ahead to ensure the parks and facilities cater for the community

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Strongly support

Q22. Tell us why

Ensures history is kept alive and gives a meaning to the park and features

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Strongly support

Q24. Tell us why

Creates unity and not division in the community

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Strongly support

Q26. Tell us why

Ensures the community have green spaces to exercise, maintain a healthy lifestyle and can enjoy the outdoors.

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Strongly support

Q28. Tell us why

Signs ensure that information is available to park users

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Strongly support

Q30. Tell us why

Plantings whether trees or gardens, wetlands is essential for shade, outdoor living, sustainability and the availability of having space for owners and animals whether horses, dogs is good for peoples mental health and lifestyle enjoyment.

Q31. Water (11.15)

Strongly support

Q32. Tell us why

Top priority water is essential to life

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	Strongly support
Q34. Tell us why	
To ensure the safety of the community and compliance issues	
Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Do not support
Q36. Tell us why	
Green spaces should be left for the community	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Strongly support
Q38. Tell us why	
Long standing leases have been in place with Clubs and they are working well and offer a space for these clubs to involve the community	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Strongly support
Q40. Tell us why	
Creates a sense of ownership and unity within the community	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Do not support
Q42. Tell us why	
Accommodation providers are available and quite often small business that are struggling to survive. I do not think that they should have to compete with council.	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Strongly support
Q44. Tell us why	
Plaques and memorials yes as its important to preserve history. Not to sure about the scattering of ashes.	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Strongly support
Q46. Tell us why	
Unity not segregation	
Q47. Name of park:	Matakana Jubilee Park
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

This park should be available for community use and events on days and times that can work in with the Matakana Pony Club. Unity and flexibility is the key to ensure good working relationships. Matakana Pony Club membership continues to increase and is around 69 members. The Club relies on volunteers and caters for youth riders up to 25yrs, adult riders and now a horse management course for riders without courses is being held.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings

Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

not answered

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:**

not answered



Respondent No: F038

Login: South Kaipara Rotary Club

Responded At: Aug 08, 2022 14:24:51 pm

Last Seen: Aug 07, 2022 23:21:25 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Strongly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Strongly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Strongly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Strongly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Strongly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Strongly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Strongly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** Mostly support

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** Mostly support

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** Mostly support

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** Strongly support

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** Mostly support

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** Strongly support

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** Mostly support

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** Strongly support

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** Strongly support

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Strongly support
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Mostly support
Q46. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q47. Name of park:	Helensville River Reserve
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Strongly support
Q49. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
Please refer to attached document re: Community Off-leash Dog Exercise and Agility Park	
Q51. Name of park:	Helensville A&P Grounds
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Strongly support

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

Please refer to attached document re: Community Off-leash Dog Exercise and Agility Park

Q55. Name of park:

Sinclair Park

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Strongly support

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

Please refer to attached document re: Community Off-leash Dog Exercise and Agility Park

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/853fbc8d8e35c348437cfa981496a9f2da000f74/original/1659925460/1cab4f6d6702d613a05cc082cd741e8a_Community_Off-leash_Dog_Exercise_and_Agility_Park.docx?1659925460

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

Yes

Q61. Email:

[REDACTED]

Q62. Phone Number:

[REDACTED]

Community Off-Leash Dog Exercise and Agility Park

Background

South Kaipara Rotary Club recently invited the local community to submit project ideas for community benefit that the club could help initiate and lead.

Ideas consideration factors were focussed on scope of community benefit, potential for active involvement in the project design and implementation by the community and local businesses, ongoing maintenance requirements and high levels of community usage post completion.

One idea that received a positive response from club members was the creation of a safe and secure fenced area to allow for the exercise of off-leash dogs, including the option of installing dog agility equipment.

Nearest to Helensville similar ones are in place at Corban Reserve Henderson Valley (<https://www.stuff.co.nz/auckland/local-news/western-leader/74211361/dog-agility-course-to-open-in-henderson>) and further afield in Whangarei (<https://rwwhangarei.co.nz/news/dog-agility-park-whangarei>)

Selected photos below of the Whangarei Dog Agility Park



Community Feedback

Initial feedback from the Rodney Local Board was encouraging, however their advice was to first gauge the level of community support to the idea.

Using Helensville community publication and social media channels feedback was therefore invited. Responses have been overwhelmingly positive and supportive including further ideas regarding design considerations.

Some Examples of received community feedback (names withheld)

"Morena, I am writing to show that I am very interested in having a dog exercise and Agility park set up in Helensville. I have been to the one in Whangarei and it is an excellent place for dogs to be socialised. The space provides opportunities for all dogs to play get to know others and become familiar with other dogs. I feel this is important as dogs who are socialised with other dogs are better behaved and the community will have less issues with dog attacks. I Look forward to bringing my dog to a designated area/Park Thankyou"

"My boss (a Helensville local) was just telling me about an article he read this morning about the proposal of a fully enclosed dog park in the wider area, and I just wanted to voice my positivity on the idea!

My partner and I have been living in Henderson for the past year, and are due to move to Helensville next month.

We are the owners of two high-energy dogs, and visit the Corban Reserve almost every day. It is an amazing outlet for them to burn off all that energy in a safe environment. It is such a great place for dogs of all sizes to run around and play together, and just hearing this news that Helensville may be creating something similar is absolutely amazing 😊
110% all for it!!"

"Hi there

I'd like to send my support for the dog agility park. I have been to Henderson and Whangarei parks. Whangarei is amazing it has a water wares as well that the dogs love jumping and playing in also public toilets would be a great idea nearby any area like this for people who travel far to come to them."

"Hi there,

Saw the Facebook post this morning about the proposed off-leash dog park idea.

Totally love this idea and would definitely be something my household would use. We reside in Helensville township area. We have a dog that would love the addition of the agility obstacles. It would be great to have the option of somewhere to go that is secure, not having to worry about roads and cars.

As long as people were vigilant with supervision of their dogs while using the park. I would also prefer that adults are present, so there are not unsupervised dogs and children combinations. I wouldn't want any fights breaking out and parties getting hurt.

Very supportive of the dog park idea on the whole. Would love an area like this closer to home. I'm also sure my dog would love to try out any obstacle equipment too."

"The Lions Club of Helensville wish inform you of their support for the proposed dog exercise and agility park. We would be happy to be involved with you in this project."

"Hi there,

Good afternoon.

I have just seen your Facebook post asking for feedback on an off- leash park and Agility area.

This is a fabulous idea!! It would be amazing to have something like this in our community.

Having an area where you know your dog can run free and be safe would be brilliant. I have a young dog who is really sociable and loves to be around other dogs. So much so that she has been known to dash off at the sight of another dog. Having a safe fenced area where she could run around would truly amazing.

I fully support the idea of an off- leash area and an agility area and happy to help with getting the project off the ground.

Below is a similar off leash area in Christchurch. They have a mobile coffee cart for park users which would be another great option."

“Hi I would certainly support and Really appreciate a fenced in dog park, as part of the community we travel to Hobsonville for this facility and would appreciate a fenced in off leash dog park very much”

Initial Indicative Requirements

The area of the off-leash dog exercise park would need to be approximately one acre or more and preferably relatively flat. There should be enough space for the addition of small wooden structures, concrete tubes etc. to enable agility type dog training/fun activities.

The area would have a perimeter fence and, based upon community feedback and dog owner suggestions, there would also be a dividing fence to create two partitions – one for larger dog breeds and one for smaller breeds.

Each partition would be gated for dog owner access and appropriate access for ground maintenance equipment e.g. lawnmowers.

Dog waste bags and bins should be available.

Access to water for drinking – water trough or similar.

Outdoor seating and picnic type tables and canvas sail shades.

A detailed build design and requirements document would be produced to meet council design standards.

Location Options and Considerations

In reviewing the Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan Vol 2 – Kumeu District there appears to be 3 suitable locations;

- Helensville River Reserve – 98 Mill Road, Helensville
- Helensville A&P Grounds – 63 Railway Street, Helensville
- Sinclair Park – 34 Macky Road, Kaukapakapa.

1. Helensville River Reserve - Preferred

This potential area within this reserve is located adjacent to the Helensville Museum and is currently used as an open area for informal recreation and dog walking. There is existing public parking. The reserve has potential for connectivity to and as an extension of the existing River Trail Heritage walk.

The open space would meet the dimensional requirements for a fenced community off-leash dog exercise and agility park. Any final design would ensure non-encroachment on the existing walkway.

It is acknowledged that this reserve is a closed landfill site and any ground intrusive activities will be constrained, however it is envisaged that the fencing requirements for a dog exercise park would be limited to fencing and gating posts with minimal ground intrusion.

Proximity to local businesses is good and is a consideration factor as the creation of the off-leash dog exercise park has potential to attract both local and out of town visitors who will have the opportunity to explore and visit nearby cafes and retail businesses.

2. Helensville A&P Grounds

This park has significant land area and is currently utilised for community use, leased to and managed by the Helensville A&P Association.

It is unclear at this stage if any designated area within this park would be a viable option for the off-leash dog exercise park, however this could be explored further.

Lack of public access and parking would be a consideration factor to address and resolve.

Proximity to local businesses is good.

3. Sinclair Park

Sinclair Park is currently utilised for informal and sports recreation. It is noted that there has been investigation into the addition of a new play space in the park, however this may need review following the creation of the community led children's play space in Kaukapakapa.

Proximity to local businesses is not as good as locations 1 and 2.

Funding

Highly indicative costs in the region of \$40,000 have been estimated.

South Kaipara Rotary are proposing to take responsibility for raising the required funding and managing the budget for this project. This will be achieved through contribution from its existing cash reserves, financial grants through the wider Rotary organisation, fundraising initiatives targeting businesses and the local community.

Helensville Lions Club have offered to support this project and will also be approached for financial and manpower support in due course.

And of course, any financial support from Auckland Council and the Local Rodney Board would be welcome.

Planning and Implementation

South Kaipara Rotary Club are keen to lead this project and engage with Auckland Council, Rodney Local Board, community and businesses through to completion of the park.

A working group will be established to ensure wide community involvement and participation in the planning and implementation activities.



Respondent No: F039
Login: Nikki Porteous

Responded At: Aug 08, 2022 13:35:40 pm
Last Seen: Aug 08, 2022 01:23:09 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

Subject to the concerns outlined in attached document: a comprehensive plan is, in principle, required for the further protection of our regions social, cultural and economic values

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

Subject to the concerns outlined in attached document: a comprehensive plan is, in principle, required for the further protection of our regions social, cultural and economic values

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

Subject to the concerns outlined in attached document: a comprehensive plan is, in principle, required for the further protection of our regions social, cultural and economic values

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

Subject to the concerns outlined in attached document: a comprehensive plan is, in principle, required for the further protection of our regions social, cultural and economic values

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)

Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Mostly support

Q18. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Mostly support

Q24. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Mostly support

Q30. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q31. Water (11.15)	Mostly support
Q32. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	Mostly support
Q34. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Mostly support
Q44. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Mostly support

Q46. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q47. Name of park: Sandspit Reserve, Rodney

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? Do not support

Q49. Tell us why

Please refer to the attached document

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park: Brick Bay Drive, Rodney

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? Do not support

Q53. Tell us why

Please refer attached document

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/b54d5575d7187fb84c308debf1932d58fc2e960a/original/1659922532/701983b3ed662b30ba64320978418ca9_Nikki_Porteous_Rodney_Local_Parks_submission_attachment_1.01.docx?1659922532

Q60. **Hearings**Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. **Email:** not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:** not answered



Respondent No: F040
Login: Kevin McPherson

Responded At: Aug 08, 2022 20:42:37 pm
Last Seen: Aug 08, 2022 08:32:13 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? not answered

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of
ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

whisper cove

Q48. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?

not answered

Q49. Tell us why

not answered

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?

not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

not answered

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F041

Login: Martin Louw

Responded At: Aug 08, 2022 22:35:35 pm

Last Seen: Aug 08, 2022 02:57:59 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

Subject to the concerns outlined in the attached document, a comprehensive plan is required for the future protection of our regions social, cultural and economic values

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

With the exception of reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

With the exception of reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Strongly support

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Strongly support

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Strongly support

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

Strongly support

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)

Mostly support

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Mostly support

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Mostly support

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of
ashes (12.6)

Mostly support

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

Mostly support

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Sandspit Reserve Rodney

Q48. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q49. Tell us why

Please refer attached document

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

Brick Bay Drive, Rodney

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support
Q53. Tell us why	
See attached document	
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/238ec33541f94fdd1c681320511723935b1ab60c/original/1659954909/999cd5d0f208b8d65411fcba4979cf9c_Martin_Louw_Rodney_Local_Parks_submission_attachment_1.01.docx?1659954909
Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	No
Q61. Email:	not answered
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered

Name:	Martin Louw
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

In reference to Sandspit Reserve – Rodney, Pages 241 – 242:

What do you think about the Management Intentions for this park?

Don't Support for the following reasons:

1) I believe the current classification for Allotment 340 Parish of Mahurangi SO 43479 as 'Recreation' is incorrect, and a classification of 'Local Purpose Reserve' would be more appropriate.

- a) Changing the classification of this parcel (Allotment 340 Parish of Mahurangi SO 43479) from Recreation to Local Purpose Reserve will ensure this parcel of land is able to be managed in accordance with the purpose for which it is held, given a classification of Local Purpose Reserve aptly reflects the purpose of this parcel as '*providing and retaining areas for such local purpose (community use/buildings)*'.
- b) The Kawau Island community provided funds to the Rodney County/Rodney District Council to support the purchase of land at Sandspit, specifically to ensure for the community of Kawau Island: the ongoing availability of parking; the storage of waste and provisions; and shelter while awaiting the departure or arrival of boats transporting the community of Kawau Island.
- c) Removing this parcel of land from the MFA would enable guidance on the remaining parcels comprising this park to be managed without the complexities that currently surround 340.
 - i) Put simply, a reclassification would open the door to a co-governance or Memorandum of Understanding for the management of Allotment 340, ensuring the social, cultural, economic and environmental Values of this parcel to the Kawau Island community can be met. The community of Kawau Island and associated businesses would like to discuss this further the appropriate Council officials, the draft plan reflecting the provision to do so.
- d) Making this change to the draft plan supports the social, economic and cultural safety and wellbeing of the Kawau Island community.
- e) It was disappointing to learn 340 had been classified as Recreation through notice number 2022-In2068 of Land Notices on 26 May 2022 and it appears that this change was made without public notification. Appreciate public notification may not have been required, however, this change, made so recently, is of particular note given Council representatives and officers have been regularly reminded that the community of Kawau Island provided financial support to the governing body of the time, specifically to ensure the continuation of parking and other amenities to service the Kawau Island community. To have classified that parcel immediately prior to this draft plan being released for consultation, quickly followed by a council survey targeting Sandspit residents and their use of the carpark located there, does not appear to meet the requirements of open and transparent decision making under the Local Government Act.

2) The draft plan is missing Social Values for this park.

- a) Please consider the following copy for inclusion under a heading of Social Values: *This park is the only mainland location for services, access and storage of provisions to the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island. Maintaining access, mail or provision drop-off and collection, shelter for goods and people, waste collection and parking of vehicles for Island residents is essential to maintain the social and economic welfare of the Kawau Island community.*
- b) To omit this from the draft plan:

Name:	Martin Louw
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakatauirā Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

- i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates significant social, access and economic inequity for the Kawau Island community.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).
- 3) Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic inequities for the Kawau Island community.
- 4) The draft plan is missing content under Heritage Values for this park.**
 - a) Please consider the addition of the following copy: *Following European settlement the Sandspit became, and still is, the main access (destination) point for Kawau Island.*
 - b) This was written into the 1977 Sandspit Management Plan and it is important that it is carried through to this draft plan, to reflect this location as the main access point for the Kawau Island community.
 - c) To omit this from the draft plan:
 - i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the

Name:	Martin Louw
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakatauirā Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

- d) Not providing the guidance intended by this draft plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.

5) The Management Intentions as listed omit references essential to the Kawau Island community.

Please consider copy adjustments to specific points of the list of Management Intentions as indicated by the following italicised copy:

- a) For point one:
- i) *Manage and maintain the park as the primary access point for residents, ratepayers and visitors to Kawau Island, and a centre for boating and recreation activities. Work with the community to determine the best ways to improve equitable accessibility to Kawau Island and performance of existing boat launching area.*
- b) For point five:
- i) *Allotment 340 will continue the provision of providing carparking for local Ferry operators and Residents of Kawau Island. Continue the policy of charging a fee for parking.*
 - ii) Additional rationale: This was written in the 1977 Sandspit Management Plan and it is important that it is carried across into this draft plan.
- c) For point five (new sub-points) In recent years, local Sandspit residents have added rocks to a portion of allotment 340, restricting vehicle access to the overflow portion of this allotment. This has created issues during peak summer holiday periods therefore please consider the inclusion of the following sub-points under point 5.
- i) *Consider renaming the carpark area "Kawau Island Car Park", reflecting and retaining the original purpose of allotment 340.*
 - ii) *Consider removing the non-structural berm rocks, enabling short-term roadside parking on allotment 340 for visitors during the summer months.*
 - iii) *Consider reopening the access to the grassed portions of allotments 340 and 341, for overflow or long term parking during peak summer holiday periods.*
- d) For point six:
- i) *Investigate rationalising buildings and signage in the future, to ensure the provision of shelter and safety information is maintained to an acceptable standard to meet the requirements of the Kawau Island community.*
 - ii) Additional rationale: The proposed wording could be interpreted as a signal to remove buildings. In addition to the commercial operations of the current buildings, they are used to accept and hold mail, deliveries and supplies for permanent residents of Kawau Island, shelter for provisions between offloading from car and ferry/water taxi/boat departures; shelter for Kawau Island children before and after school (while awaiting collection); To not signal the use of these buildings in addition to the commercial operations, sufficient guidance would not be provided to subsequent plans or policies, compromising the safety of people and supplies.

Name:	Martin Louw
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

- e) For point seven:
- i) *Consider the values, issues and intentions outlined in the management plan when investigating/renewing leases as they articulate the community's aspiration for the park.*
- f) To omit the copy changes from the draft plan that are suggested in 5 (a) through (e):
- i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

6) The Leases and Licenses as listed in the draft plan omit references essential to the Kawau Island community.

- a) Please consider copy adjustments to as indicated by the following italicised copy:
- Contemplated leases and licenses within existing footprints on recreation reserve land for: Services to residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island, e.g. but not limited to Ferry operator, Mail collection, Collection and storage of provisions, Shelter for residents awaiting transport to the island.*
- b) To omit this change from the draft plan:
- i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).

Name:	Martin Louw
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

- iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

In reference to Sandspit road – Brick Bay Drive – Rodney, Pages 243 – 244:

What do you think about the Management Intentions for this park?

I do not support.

7) The Draft Plan indicates the existing long-term boat and boat trailer parking portion of this location as having the same Natural Values as the rest of this Scenic Reserve.

- a) This conflicts with the infrastructure of the ground surface and barriers of this parking space, which have been maintained as a parking space since this land was purchased.

8) The Draft Plan is missing Recreation Values/ Other information for this park.

- a) The draft plan omits that a portion of this reserve is allocated to boat trailer parking. This is visible in the map, with access through the campground. Providing this area of the reserve for boat trailer or long term boat parking formed part of the requirement when the public boat ramp at Sandspit Marina was built. This was to ensure the parking of boat trailers would not impede access for emergency vehicles and residents of Kawau Island when travelling down Sandspit Road past the marina. In addition to that parking, berm parking along the Brick Bay Road frontage of this reserve was enabled during peak summer months, to provide overflow parking from the Kawau Island carpark, primarily for residents of the surrounding mainland locations to leave their vehicles while out boating in the Hauraki Gulf.
- b) To omit this from the draft plan:
- i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates significant social and access inequity for the people living in mainland locations of the Auckland region.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the

Name:	Martin Louw
Email or Postal Address	[REDACTED]
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakatauirā Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

9) The Management Issues or Management Intentions as listed omit references essential to achieving the Principles as outlined in Volume 1.

- a) It should include the management of the boat and boat trailer parking that is only accessed through the campground
- b) It should include the management of overflow parking along the road-side berms of Brick Bay Road. Currently, residents of Brick Bay Road use various means to prevent this overflow parking in summer months.



Respondent No: F042

Login: Omaha Shorebird Protection Trust

Responded At: Aug 09, 2022 11:56:37 am

Last Seen: Aug 08, 2022 23:40:17 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) I don't know

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) I don't know

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) I don't know

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) I don't know

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Strongly support

Q12. Tell us why

It is immensely annoying when people appropriate public land

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) I don't know

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) I don't know

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** I don't know

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** I don't know

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** I don't know

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** I don't know

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** I don't know

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** I don't know

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** I don't know

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** I don't know

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)** I don't know

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	I don't know
Q36. Tell us why	not answered
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	I don't know
Q38. Tell us why	not answered
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	I don't know
Q40. Tell us why	not answered
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	I don't know
Q42. Tell us why	not answered
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	I don't know
Q44. Tell us why	not answered
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	I don't know
Q46. Tell us why	not answered
Q47. Name of park:	Omaha Beach Reserve
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Strongly support
Q49. Tell us why	not answered
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q51. Name of park:	not answered
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

Given there is no general feedback questions I need to say this process is awful. This 'survey' needs to have an explanation and this bit, the bit about actual parks, should be at the TOP not at the bottom. And say at the beginning that any attachment needs a name on each page. Terrible process. Most people will give up long before they get this far.

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/8dbc03fd644d855035e3dbd4d44718263b9d0111/original/1660002904/6c018bf855119a8b68786990520961d8_220718_Rodney_Local_Board_-_OSPT_Parks.pdf?1660002904

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered

Submission to Rodney Local Board regarding the Rodney Local Parks Management Plan

Submitted by: Ngaire Wallen (Trustee)
From: Omaha Shorebird Protection Trust

Specifically
Omaha Local Parks

Omaha Beach Reserve

ID1 – Lot 296 DP 188414 Local purpose (wildlife protection) reserve

ID2 – Lot 3 DP 135447 Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

ID3 – Lot 4 DP 135447 Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

and

Whangateau Harbour Esplanade Reserve –

ID 1 - Section 3 SO 524772 Local purpose (wildlife protection) reserve

The areas listed above are collectively known as the **Omaha Shorebirds Sanctuary**.

Our submission is as follows:

1. Legal status of Lot 3 DP 135447 and Lot 4 DP135447

These two lots are inside the area of the Sanctuary delineated by the predator fence. These two lots should have the same legal designation as Lot 296 DP 188414, Lot 4 DP 135447 and Section 3 SO 524772; specifically that of **“local purpose wildlife protection reserve”**.

Changing the status of these two lots is consistent with Park Management Strategy

Principle 4 – **“protect and respect local parks and their taonga”**.

Common legal status will create a contiguous area and enable increased protection for the rare shorebirds that permanently inhabit or seasonally visit the sanctuary. Common legal status will allow any restrictions or practices to be consistently applied within the entire Sanctuary area, as defined by the predator fence, and waters edge.

2. We wholeheartedly support Management Intention 1 – **“to periodically restrict public access during the breeding season, and allow for further restrictions in the future if required, to protect and**

enhance wildlife values". This is one of the reasons why point 1 – the same legal status for all areas inside the predator fence – is considered necessary. It will be, for example, too confusing for the public if some but not all of the Omaha Shorebird Sanctuary is closed during the breeding season.

3. We wholeheartedly support Management Intention 2 – **"actively encourage people to take care of this valuable ecological area to limit risk of damage to flora, fauna, ecology and geology. Raise awareness of wildlife values and support community initiatives providing stewardship over the natural environment"**. We believe that improved interpretation resources will be significant in educating the public that, among other things, the Sanctuary is for the birds - that active recreation is not permissible and should be undertaken on the main Omaha Beach.
4. We wholeheartedly support Management Intention 4 – **"defining pedestrian access routes to the beach"**. Human disturbance of the birds when breeding or feeding is a significant issue. We believe that in order to address the key principles of the Park Management strategy, namely

Principle 1 - public use and enjoyment of the park by supporting a diverse range of experiences;

Principle 2 – enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas; and

Principle 3 – value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks;

while also achieving

Principle 4 – protect and respect local parks and their taonga;

it is essential to make it easy for the public to do the right thing once inside the Sanctuary. Properly defined pedestrian access routes are required to show the public where it is possible to go without causing disturbance to the birds.

We note that "other information" bullet point 4 states "It is possible to walk around the spit along the beach and in shallow water, but access is restricted in the bird sanctuary." That restriction is currently electric fence tape and waratah standards, which some members of the public do not recognise as a barrier. Delineation of the access path needs to be upgraded to an appropriate permanent structure. Permanent structures could also be installed in other areas where access needs to be restricted, such as along the top of the shell bank on the northern tip of the spit. Areas on

the beach are subject to damage from wave action; a permanent structure is probably not feasible in those locations.



Respondent No: F043
Login: Alice van Oosterom

Responded At: Aug 09, 2022 20:43:45 pm
Last Seen: Aug 09, 2022 08:13:18 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Other

Q2. Tell us why

I am concerned that the voices of people using the park will not be heard. There appears to be limited time to give feedback/submissions & as a user of parks with animals - horses and dogs- I feel concerned this may mean we lose even more spaces that we can exercise our animals safely.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Other

Q4. Tell us why

did not read- a smaller, more condensed version that is people friendly will allow joe public to understand what it is that is changing within park management. Though I am all for creating spaces that are more accessible for those with mobility issues -AWESOME!

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Other

Q6. Tell us why

As above, did not read document: too long & wordy. A general overview that one can read & understand in less than 10 mins would be ideal!

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Other

Q8. Tell us why

As above-

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Other

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Other

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Other

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Other

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Other

Q18. Tell us why

Always supportive of Maori involvement in management of areas that the public use. Further education for the public is also a great idea.

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Other

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Other

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Other

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Other

Q26. Tell us why

I would love to see more shared spaces for those of us who own animals- particularly dogs and horses. Off-leash exercise areas are diminishing & we need to drive further afield to provide stimulating exercise areas for our fur friends. This is important, as the less adequate exercise our dogs get, the more likely they are to become a nuisance to the community (barking, roaming, etc). I'd love to see more 'shared use' zones... Perhaps times when dogs are allowed as we see at local beaches. For equestrian use: i think it is vital we allow Pony clubs to continue to use park areas. Often this is just one evening per week, with the odd event on a weekend day - our local pony club attracts quite a bit of community interest when events are on, they are always a fun day out for the family. I think this is part of being a New Zealander, access to animals & rural life is important for kids growing up. Most clubs are also more than willing to open up grounds, share the area and generally get involved with their community, so it would be a shame to shut them out.

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Other

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Other

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)	Other
Q32. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	not answered
Q34. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	not answered
Q36. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Strongly support
Q38. Tell us why	
Strongly support current community leases and licences. They are there for a reason & that is to offer recreation & enjoyment for local people. Reducing club access to local parks would be detrimental to those who have social/mobility issues and those marginalised in our communities (think elderly residents who gather at bowling clubs etc). They are often a 'hub' for people to get involved & are volunteer run/funded so require minimal 'input/regulating' from governing bodies.	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Other
Q40. Tell us why	
more events = more park use! The more easy the access to these areas for community events and ideas, the better for our communities!	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Other
Q42. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Other
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Other
Q46. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q47. Name of park:	Matakana Diamond Jubilee Park

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

I would love to see the continued use of the park for the Matakana Pony Club moving forward.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

This park is the current home of the Matakana Branch Pony Club. As it is, the club is a great asset for our growing community. There is ample opportunity to share the space with other community users (eg dog walkers, children/young families- I remember as a kid enjoying climbing over horse jumps!, tennis players) & opportunity to further share the space- what about an open air cinema? exercise/fitness classes? athletics. As it is, the Pony club would only need exclusive use on Tuesday nights for rallies, and the odd weekend (our current calendar has an event once per month) for events- the events themselves are great for the wider community as many enjoy coming along to watch the jumping & fancy dress!

Q51. Name of park:

Leigh Harbour Walkway

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Other

Q53. Tell us why

There did not appear to be any information on where we can safely walk dogs in Leigh off leash. This is concerning as there appears to be restrictions placed on dog owners in the area. Reducing exercise areas will create problems in the community, as if dogs do not get adequate exercise, they will be more likely to bark (excessive noise) or find their way out of properties/roam. I recently (Jan 2022) collected signatures to support off leash walk way access for dogs in Leigh & received over 700 signatures online, plus more on paper in the Leigh General store, so we are in no way a small group! Please consider our needs, even if just for a few hours per day! Thank you

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

Yes

Q61. Email:

[REDACTED]

Q62. Phone Number:

[REDACTED]



Respondent No: F044
Login: Matthew Southerden

Responded At: Aug 09, 2022 22:22:28 pm
Last Seen: Aug 09, 2022 09:41:01 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Other

Q2. Tell us why

As a resident of Kawau Island, I have great concern about the access to the Island and the parking area being limited/taken away. This is a community asset and is the primary point to access the island. Any changes to the car parking facilities will have a detrimental effect on the island community. There have been proposals that the Local board would provide parking at the new park'n'ride facility in Warkworth and shuttle bus people to Sandspit. This is not practical nor a good idea. The local board should be looking to expand the current car parking facilities with the removal of old buildings and a better traffic management plan.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Other

Q4. Tell us why

The Sandspit reserve and parking area is a primary accessway for the residents of Kawau Island. This parking facility must be retained and even expanded. Any limiting or removal of the carpark will have a detrimental effect on the community.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

Within the Sandspit reserve, there are a number of buildings that are not being utilised. If these were removed the carpark could be expanded. Specifically the old house, the ticket office and the cafe.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. **Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)** Mostly support

Q16. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** Strongly support

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** Mostly support

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** Mostly support

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** Mostly support

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** Mostly support

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** Mostly support

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** Mostly support

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** Mostly support

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	I don't know
Q34. Tell us why	not answered
Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	not answered
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	I don't know
Q38. Tell us why	not answered
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	not answered
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	not answered
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Mostly support
Q44. Tell us why	not answered
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Mostly support
Q46. Tell us why	not answered
Q47. Name of park:	Sandspit
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Other
Q49. Tell us why	The use of the sandspit carpark is a vital asset for the residents of Kawau Island. It is the only major link for residents and visitors to park. The retention of this community asset is vital.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

There are a number of buildings within the Sandspit reserve notably the toilets, old house, ticket office, cafe and the commercial offices for Kawau cruises. these builds are old and take up valuable space. It would be great to have these all reduced down to one building that is a combined facility located at the Kawau Cruises site. This would offer the redevelopment of the car park, with an increase in parking spaces and create a better more manageable park space. The local board should also start to look at the purchasing of residential properties around the maria/campground to expand the local parking facilities in the area.

Q51. Name of park: not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this) No

Q61. Email: not answered

Q62. Phone Number: not answered



Respondent No: F045

Login: Lucy Hubble

Responded At: Aug 09, 2022 22:10:10 pm

Last Seen: Aug 09, 2022 10:03:57 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? not answered

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** not answered

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** not answered

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** not answered

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** not answered

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** not answered

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** not answered

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** not answered

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** not answered

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** not answered

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. **Commercial activities (12.2)** not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of
ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Diamond Jubilee Park

Q48. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q49. Tell us why

not answered

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?

not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F046

Login: David Perry

Responded At: Aug 10, 2022 13:25:04 pm

Last Seen: Aug 10, 2022 01:09:27 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Other

Q2. Tell us why

Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve Waimauku Rodney District I support the Waimauku Pony Club's continued use of Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) I don't know

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) I don't know

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) I don't know

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) I don't know

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	I don't know
Q18. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	Mostly support
Q20. Tell us why	
Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve Waimauku Rodney District I support the Waimauku Pony Club's continued use of Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve.	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	I don't know
Q22. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	I don't know
Q24. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	Other
Q26. Tell us why	
Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve Waimauku Rodney District I support the Waimauku Pony Club's continued use of Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve.	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	I don't know
Q28. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	Other
Q30. Tell us why	
Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve Waimauku Rodney District I support the Waimauku Pony Club's continued use of Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve.	
Q31. Water (11.15)	I don't know
Q32. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	I don't know

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Other

Q36. Tell us why

Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve Waimauku Rodney District I support the Waimauku Pony Club's continued use of Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve.

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Other

Q38. Tell us why

Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve Waimauku Rodney District I support the Waimauku Pony Club's continued use of Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve.

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Other

Q40. Tell us why

Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve Waimauku Rodney District I support the Waimauku Pony Club's continued use of Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve.

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

I don't know

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

I don't know

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

I don't know

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve Waimauku Rodney District I support the Waimauku Pony Club's continued use of Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve.

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Other

Q49. Tell us why

Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve Waimauku Rodney District I support the Waimauku Pony Club's continued use of Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F047

Login: Ian Munro

Responded At: Aug 11, 2022 10:15:06 am

Last Seen: Aug 10, 2022 21:46:59 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Do not support

Q2. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)

Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Mostly support

Q18. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Mostly support

Q24. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Mostly support

Q30. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q31. Water (11.15)	Mostly support
Q32. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	Mostly support
Q34. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.	
Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Mostly support
Q44. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Mostly support

Q46. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q47. Name of park:

Sandspit Reserve Rodney

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q49. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

Brick Bay Drive Rodney

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q53. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/854ddc38fca4010b5c58cae70da1e4ae7b4ced7e/original/1660169685/1f094304113c73ad9fad870b873e1888_Munro_Rodney_Local_Parks_submission_attachment_1.01.docx.docx?1660169685

Q60. **Hearings**Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. **Email:** not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:** not answered

Name:	Sue-Ellen Craig
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

Munro

In reference to Sandspit Reserve – Rodney, Pages 241 – 242:

What do you think about the Management Intentions for this park?

Don't Support for the following reasons:

1) I believe the current classification for Allotment 340 Parish of Mahurangi SO 43479 as 'Recreation' is incorrect, and a classification of 'Local Purpose Reserve' would be more appropriate.

- a) Changing the classification of this parcel (Allotment 340 Parish of Mahurangi SO 43479) from Recreation to Local Purpose Reserve will ensure this parcel of land is able to be managed in accordance with the purpose for which it is held, given a classification of Local Purpose Reserve aptly reflects the purpose of this parcel as *'providing and retaining areas for such local purpose (community use/buildings)'*.
- b) The Kawau Island community provided funds to the Rodney County/Rodney District Council to support the purchase of land at Sandspit, specifically to ensure for the community of Kawau Island: the ongoing availability of parking; the storage of waste and provisions; and shelter while awaiting the departure or arrival of boats transporting the community of Kawau Island.
- c) Removing this parcel of land from the MFA would enable guidance on the remaining parcels comprising this park to be managed without the complexities that currently surround 340.
 - i) Put simply, a reclassification would open the door to a co-governance or Memorandum of Understanding for the management of Allotment 340, ensuring the social, cultural, economic and environmental Values of this parcel to the Kawau Island community can be met. The community of Kawau Island and associated businesses would like to discuss this further the appropriate Council officials, the draft plan reflecting the provision to do so.
- d) Making this change to the draft plan supports the social, economic and cultural safety and wellbeing of the Kawau Island community.
- e) It was disappointing to learn 340 had been classified as Recreation through notice number 2022-In2068 of Land Notices on 26 May 2022 and it appears that this change was made without public notification. Appreciate public notification may not have been required, however, this change, made so recently, is of particular note given Council representatives and officers have been regularly reminded that the community of Kawau Island provided financial support to the governing body of the time, specifically to ensure the continuation of parking and other amenities to service the Kawau Island community. To have classified that parcel immediately prior to this draft plan being released for consultation, quickly followed by a council survey targeting Sandspit residents and their use of the carpark located there, does not appear to meet the requirements of open and transparent decision making under the Local Government Act.

Name:	Sue-Ellen Craig
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

Munro

2) The draft plan is missing Social Values for this park.

- a) Please consider the following copy for inclusion under a heading of Social Values: *This park is the only mainland location for services, access and storage of provisions to the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island. Maintaining access, mail or provision drop-off and collection, shelter for goods and people, waste collection and parking of vehicles for Island residents is essential to maintain the social and economic welfare of the Kawau Island community.*
- b) To omit this from the draft plan:
 - i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates significant social, access and economic inequity for the Kawau Island community.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).
- 3) Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic inequities for the Kawau Island community.

4) The draft plan is missing content under Heritage Values for this park.

- a) Please consider the addition of the following copy: *Following European settlement the Sandspit became, and still is, the main access (destination) point for Kawau Island.*
- b) This was written into the 1977 Sandspit Management Plan and it is important that it is carried through to this draft plan, to reflect this location as the main access point for the Kawau Island community.
- c) To omit this from the draft plan:
 - i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.

Name:	Sue-Ellen Craig
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

Munro

- ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
- iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).
- d) Not providing the guidance intended by this draft plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.

5) The Management Intentions as listed omit references essential to the Kawau Island community.

Please consider copy adjustments to specific points of the list of Management Intentions as indicated by the following italicised copy:

- a) For point one:
 - i) *Manage and maintain the park as the primary access point for residents, ratepayers and visitors to Kawau Island, and a centre for boating and recreation activities. Work with the community to determine the best ways to improve equitable accessibility to Kawau Island and performance of existing boat launching area.*
- b) For point five:
 - i) *Allotment 340 will continue the provision of providing carparking for local Ferry operators and Residents of Kawau Island. Continue the policy of charging a fee for parking.*
 - ii) Additional rationale: This was written in the 1977 Sandspit Management Plan and it is important that it is carried across into this draft plan.
- c) For point five (new sub-points) In recent years, local Sandspit residents have added rocks to a portion of allotment 340, restricting vehicle access to the overflow portion of this allotment. This has created issues during peak summer holiday periods therefore please consider the inclusion of the following sub-points under point 5.
 - i) *Consider renaming the carpark area “Kawau Island Car Park”, reflecting and retaining the original purpose of allotment 340.*
 - ii)

Name:	Sue-Ellen Craig
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

Munro

- iii) *Consider removing the non-structural berm rocks, enabling short-term roadside parking on allotment 340 for visitors during the summer months.*
 - iv) *Consider reopening the access to the grassed portions of allotments 340 and 341, for overflow or long term parking during peak summer holiday periods.*
- d) For point six:
 - i) *Investigate rationalising buildings and signage in the future, to ensure the provision of shelter and safety information is maintained to an acceptable standard to meet the requirements of the Kawau Island community.*
 - ii) Additional rationale: The proposed wording could be interpreted as a signal to remove buildings. In addition to the commercial operations of the current buildings, they are used to accept and hold mail, deliveries and supplies for permanent residents of Kawau Island, shelter for provisions between offloading from car and ferry/water taxi/boat departures; shelter for Kawau Island children before and after school (while awaiting collection); To not signal the use of these buildings in addition to the commercial operations, sufficient guidance would not be provided to subsequent plans or policies, compromising the safety of people and supplies.
- e) For point seven:
 - i) *Consider the values, issues and intentions outlined in the management plan when investigating/renewing leases as they articulate the community's aspiration for the park.*
- f) To omit the copy changes from the draft plan that are suggested in 5 (a) through (e):
 - i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

Name:	Sue-Ellen Craig
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

Munro

6) The Leases and Licenses as listed in the draft plan omit references essential to the Kawau Island community.

- a) Please consider copy adjustments to as indicated by the following italicised copy:
Contemplated leases and licenses within existing footprints on recreation reserve land for: Services to residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island, e.g. but not limited to Ferry operator, Mail collection, Collection and storage of provisions, Shelter for residents awaiting transport to the island.
- b) To omit this change from the draft plan:
 - i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

In reference to Sandspit road – Brick Bay Drive – Rodney, Pages 243 – 244:

What do you think about the Management Intentions for this park?

I do not support.

7) The Draft Plan indicates the existing long-term boat and boat trailer parking portion of this location as having the same Natural Values as the rest of this Scenic Reserve.

- a) This conflicts with the infrastructure of the ground surface and barriers of this parking space, which have been maintained as a parking space since this land was purchased.

Name:	Sue-Ellen Craig
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakatauirā Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

Munro

8) The Draft Plan is missing Recreation Values/ Other information for this park.

- a) The draft plan omits that a portion of this reserve is allocated to boat trailer parking. This is visible in the map, with access through the campground. Providing this area of the reserve for boat trailer or long term boat parking formed part of the requirement when the public boat ramp at Sandspit Marina was built. This was to ensure the parking of boat trailers would not impede access for emergency vehicles and residents of Kawau Island when travelling down Sandspit Road past the marina. In addition to that parking, berm parking along the Brick Bay Road frontage of this reserve was enabled during peak summer months, to provide overflow parking from the Kawau Island carpark, primarily for residents of the surrounding mainland locations to leave their vehicles while out boating in the Hauraki Gulf.
- b) To omit this from the draft plan:
 - i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates significant social and access inequity for the people living in mainland locations of the Auckland region.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

9) The Management Issues or Management Intentions as listed omit references essential to achieving the Principles as outlined in Volume 1.

- a) It should include the management of the boat and boat trailer parking that is only accessed through the campground
- b) It should include the management of overflow parking along the road-side berms of Brick Bay Road. Currently, residents of Brick Bay Road use various means to prevent this overflow parking in summer months.



Respondent No: F048

Login: Doug Galbraith

Responded At: Aug 11, 2022 16:16:34 pm

Last Seen: Aug 11, 2022 04:06:51 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

Subject to the concerns outlined in the attached document. A comprehensive plan is, in principle, required for the future protection of our region's social, cultural and economic values.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Mostly support

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Mostly support

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Mostly support

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

Mostly support

Q32. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)

Mostly support

Q34. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Mostly support

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Mostly support

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

Mostly support

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

Mostly support

Q46. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q47. Name of park:

Sandspit Reserve, Rodney.

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q49. Tell us why

Refer attached document

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:	Brick Bay Reserve, Rodney
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support
Q53. Tell us why	Refer attached document
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	not answered
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/7a59c59e13202678437c7647850337e43aa3e60a/original/1660191373/86c0a63c83806540b08310d56aaf31e9_Doug_Galbraith_Rodney_Local_Parks_submission_attachment.docx?1660191373
Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	No
Q61. Email:	not answered
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered

Name:	Doug Galbraith
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

In reference to Sandspit Reserve – Rodney, Pages 241 – 242:

What do you think about the Management Intentions for this park?

Don't Support for the following reasons:

1) I believe the current classification for Allotment 340 Parish of Mahurangi SO 43479 as 'Recreation' is incorrect, and a classification of 'Local Purpose Reserve' would be more appropriate.

- a) Changing the classification of this parcel (Allotment 340 Parish of Mahurangi SO 43479) from Recreation to Local Purpose Reserve will ensure this parcel of land is able to be managed in accordance with the purpose for which it is held, given a classification of Local Purpose Reserve aptly reflects the purpose of this parcel as *'providing and retaining areas for such local purpose (community use/buildings)'*.
- b) The Kawau Island community provided funds to the Rodney County/Rodney District Council to support the purchase of land at Sandspit, specifically to ensure for the community of Kawau Island: the ongoing availability of parking; the storage of waste and provisions; and shelter while awaiting the departure or arrival of boats transporting the community of Kawau Island.
- c) Removing this parcel of land from the MFA would enable guidance on the remaining parcels comprising this park to be managed without the complexities that currently surround 340.
 - i) Put simply, a reclassification would open the door to a co-governance or Memorandum of Understanding for the management of Allotment 340, ensuring the social, cultural, economic and environmental Values of this parcel to the Kawau Island community can be met. The community of Kawau Island and associated businesses would like to discuss this further the appropriate Council officials, the draft plan reflecting the provision to do so.
- d) Making this change to the draft plan supports the social, economic and cultural safety and wellbeing of the Kawau Island community.
- e) It was disappointing to learn 340 had been classified as Recreation through notice number 2022-In2068 of Land Notices on 26 May 2022 and it appears that this change was made without public notification. Appreciate public notification may not have been required, however, this change, made so recently, is of particular note given Council representatives and officers have been regularly reminded that the community of Kawau Island provided financial support to the governing body of the time, specifically to ensure the continuation of parking and other amenities to service the Kawau Island community. To have classified that parcel immediately prior to this draft plan being released for consultation, quickly followed by a council survey targeting Sandspit residents and their use of the carpark located there, does not appear to meet the requirements of open and transparent decision making under the Local Government Act.

2) The draft plan is missing Social Values for this park.

- a) Please consider the following copy for inclusion under a heading of Social Values: *This park is the only mainland location for services, access and storage of provisions to the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island. Maintaining access, mail or provision drop-off and collection, shelter for goods and people, waste collection and parking of vehicles for Island residents is essential to maintain the social and economic welfare of the Kawau Island community.*
- b) To omit this from the draft plan:

Name:	Doug Galbraith
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakatauirā Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

- i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates significant social, access and economic inequity for the Kawau Island community.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).
- 3) Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic inequities for the Kawau Island community.
- 4) The draft plan is missing content under Heritage Values for this park.**
 - a) Please consider the addition of the following copy: *Following European settlement the Sandspit became, and still is, the main access (destination) point for Kawau Island.*
 - b) This was written into the 1977 Sandspit Management Plan and it is important that it is carried through to this draft plan, to reflect this location as the main access point for the Kawau Island community.
 - c) To omit this from the draft plan:
 - i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the

Name:	Doug Galbraith
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakatauirā Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

- d) Not providing the guidance intended by this draft plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.

5) The Management Intentions as listed omit references essential to the Kawau Island community.

Please consider copy adjustments to specific points of the list of Management Intentions as indicated by the following italicised copy:

- a) For point one:
- i) *Manage and maintain the park as the primary access point for residents, ratepayers and visitors to Kawau Island, and a centre for boating and recreation activities. Work with the community to determine the best ways to improve equitable accessibility to Kawau Island and performance of existing boat launching area.*
- b) For point five:
- i) *Allotment 340 will continue the provision of providing carparking for local Ferry operators and Residents of Kawau Island. Continue the policy of charging a fee for parking.*
 - ii) Additional rationale: This was written in the 1977 Sandspit Management Plan and it is important that it is carried across into this draft plan.
- c) For point five (new sub-points) In recent years, local Sandspit residents have added rocks to a portion of allotment 340, restricting vehicle access to the overflow portion of this allotment. This has created issues during peak summer holiday periods therefore please consider the inclusion of the following sub-points under point 5.
- i) *Consider renaming the carpark area "Kawau Island Car Park", reflecting and retaining the original purpose of allotment 340.*
 - ii) *Consider removing the non-structural berm rocks, enabling short-term roadside parking on allotment 340 for visitors during the summer months.*
 - iii) *Consider reopening the access to the grassed portions of allotments 340 and 341, for overflow or long term parking during peak summer holiday periods.*
- d) For point six:
- i) *Investigate rationalising buildings and signage in the future, to ensure the provision of shelter and safety information is maintained to an acceptable standard to meet the requirements of the Kawau Island community.*
 - ii) Additional rationale: The proposed wording could be interpreted as a signal to remove buildings. In addition to the commercial operations of the current buildings, they are used to accept and hold mail, deliveries and supplies for permanent residents of Kawau Island, shelter for provisions between offloading from car and ferry/water taxi/boat departures; shelter for Kawau Island children before and after school (while awaiting collection); To not signal the use of these buildings in addition to the commercial operations, sufficient guidance would not be provided to subsequent plans or policies, compromising the safety of people and supplies.

Name:	Doug Galbraith
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

- e) For point seven:
- i) *Consider the values, issues and intentions outlined in the management plan when investigating/renewing leases as they articulate the community's aspiration for the park.*
- f) To omit the copy changes from the draft plan that are suggested in 5 (a) through (e):
- i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

6) The Leases and Licenses as listed in the draft plan omit references essential to the Kawau Island community.

- a) Please consider copy adjustments to as indicated by the following italicised copy:
- Contemplated leases and licenses within existing footprints on recreation reserve land for: Services to residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island, e.g. but not limited to Ferry operator, Mail collection, Collection and storage of provisions, Shelter for residents awaiting transport to the island.*
- b) To omit this change from the draft plan:
- i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).

Name:	Doug Galbraith
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

- iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

In reference to Sandspit road – Brick Bay Drive – Rodney, Pages 243 – 244:

What do you think about the Management Intentions for this park?

I do not support.

- 7) The Draft Plan indicates the existing long-term boat and boat trailer parking portion of this location as having the same Natural Values as the rest of this Scenic Reserve.**
- a) This conflicts with the infrastructure of the ground surface and barriers of this parking space, which have been maintained as a parking space since this land was purchased.
- 8) The Draft Plan is missing Recreation Values/ Other information for this park.**
- a) The draft plan omits that a portion of this reserve is allocated to boat trailer parking. This is visible in the map, with access through the campground. Providing this area of the reserve for boat trailer or long term boat parking formed part of the requirement when the public boat ramp at Sandspit Marina was built. This was to ensure the parking of boat trailers would not impede access for emergency vehicles and residents of Kawau Island when travelling down Sandspit Road past the marina. In addition to that parking, berm parking along the Brick Bay Road frontage of this reserve was enabled during peak summer months, to provide overflow parking from the Kawau Island carpark, primarily for residents of the surrounding mainland locations to leave their vehicles while out boating in the Hauraki Gulf.
- b) To omit this from the draft plan:
- i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates significant social and access inequity for the people living in mainland locations of the Auckland region.
- ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
- iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the

Name:	Doug Galbraith
Email or Postal Address	[REDACTED]
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakatauirā Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

9) The Management Issues or Management Intentions as listed omit references essential to achieving the Principles as outlined in Volume 1.

- a) It should include the management of the boat and boat trailer parking that is only accessed through the campground
- b) It should include the management of overflow parking along the road-side berms of Brick Bay Road. Currently, residents of Brick Bay Road use various means to prevent this overflow parking in summer months.



Respondent No: F049

Login: John Hagen

Responded At: Aug 11, 2022 16:18:56 pm

Last Seen: Aug 11, 2022 04:12:45 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Strongly support

Q2. Tell us why

I am strongly in favour of NOT allowing freedom camping in the Matheson Bay Reserve as it interferes with others enjoyment of the reserve.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Strongly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) I don't know

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Strongly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) I don't know

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	I don't know
Q18. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	Strongly support
Q20. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	Do not support
Q22. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	Strongly support
Q24. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	Mostly support
Q26. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	I don't know
Q28. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	Strongly support
Q30. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q31. Water (11.15)	Strongly support
Q32. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	I don't know
Q34. Tell us why	
not answered	

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	I don't know
Q36. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	I don't know
Q38. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	I don't know
Q40. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	I don't know
Q42. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	I don't know
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	I don't know
Q46. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q47. Name of park:	Matheson Bay Reserve
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Strongly support
Q49. Tell us why	
Strongly opposed to freedom camping in this reserve.	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q51. Name of park:	not answered
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F050

Login: Peter Radley

Responded At: Aug 11, 2022 16:41:35 pm

Last Seen: Aug 11, 2022 04:29:26 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Strongly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** Mostly support

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** Mostly support

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** Mostly support

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** Mostly support

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** Mostly support

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** Mostly support

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** Mostly support

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** Mostly support

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** I don't know

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	I don't know
Q36. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	I don't know
Q42. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	I don't know
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	I don't know
Q46. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q47. Name of park:	Point Wells Recreation Reserve
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Strongly support
Q49. Tell us why	
The Warkworth & Districts Croquet Club has a new lease for organised sport on a part of Lot 20 DP32632. Currently the remaining part of Lot 20 is public play space. Adjacent lot21 is for community based activities and services, provided by the Point Wells Community and Ratepayers Association. The croquet club and PWCRA share the community hall facilities as appropriate with a good working relationship.	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q51. Name of park:	not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q53. Tell us why	not answered
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	not answered
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	not answered
Q60. HearingsLet us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	No
Q61. Email:	not answered
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered



Respondent No: FO51

Login: Don Galbraith

Responded At: Aug 11, 2022 16:38:51 pm

Last Seen: Aug 11, 2022 04:28:10 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	Mostly support
Q18. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	Mostly support
Q20. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	Mostly support
Q22. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	Mostly support
Q24. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	Mostly support
Q26. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	Mostly support
Q28. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	Mostly support
Q30. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q31. Water (11.15)	Mostly support
Q32. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	Mostly support

Q34. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Mostly support

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Mostly support

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

Mostly support

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

Mostly support

Q46. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in the attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q47. Name of park:

Sandspit Reserve, Rodney

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?


Do not support

Q49. Tell us why

See attached document

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:	Brick Bay Drive, Rodney
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support
Q53. Tell us why	See attached document
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	not answered
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/219edfffd95f5c67f8b5ac90839392c3c412f261/original/1660192704/f0d6836aeff2b7dd4c9c528d6dbe8d53_Don_Galbraith_Rodney_Local_Parks_submission_attachment.docx?1660192704
Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	Yes
Q61. Email:	
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered

Name:	Don Galbraith
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

In reference to Sandspit Reserve – Rodney, Pages 241 – 242:

What do you think about the Management Intentions for this park?

Don't Support for the following reasons:

1) I believe the current classification for Allotment 340 Parish of Mahurangi SO 43479 as 'Recreation' is incorrect, and a classification of 'Local Purpose Reserve' would be more appropriate.

- a) Changing the classification of this parcel (Allotment 340 Parish of Mahurangi SO 43479) from Recreation to Local Purpose Reserve will ensure this parcel of land is able to be managed in accordance with the purpose for which it is held, given a classification of Local Purpose Reserve aptly reflects the purpose of this parcel as *'providing and retaining areas for such local purpose (community use/buildings)'*.
- b) The Kawau Island community provided funds to the Rodney County/Rodney District Council to support the purchase of land at Sandspit, specifically to ensure for the community of Kawau Island: the ongoing availability of parking; the storage of waste and provisions; and shelter while awaiting the departure or arrival of boats transporting the community of Kawau Island.
- c) Removing this parcel of land from the MFA would enable guidance on the remaining parcels comprising this park to be managed without the complexities that currently surround 340.
 - i) Put simply, a reclassification would open the door to a co-governance or Memorandum of Understanding for the management of Allotment 340, ensuring the social, cultural, economic and environmental Values of this parcel to the Kawau Island community can be met. The community of Kawau Island and associated businesses would like to discuss this further the appropriate Council officials, the draft plan reflecting the provision to do so.
- d) Making this change to the draft plan supports the social, economic and cultural safety and wellbeing of the Kawau Island community.
- e) It was disappointing to learn 340 had been classified as Recreation through notice number 2022-In2068 of Land Notices on 26 May 2022 and it appears that this change was made without public notification. Appreciate public notification may not have been required, however, this change, made so recently, is of particular note given Council representatives and officers have been regularly reminded that the community of Kawau Island provided financial support to the governing body of the time, specifically to ensure the continuation of parking and other amenities to service the Kawau Island community. To have classified that parcel immediately prior to this draft plan being released for consultation, quickly followed by a council survey targeting Sandspit residents and their use of the carpark located there, does not appear to meet the requirements of open and transparent decision making under the Local Government Act.

2) The draft plan is missing Social Values for this park.

- a) Please consider the following copy for inclusion under a heading of Social Values: *This park is the only mainland location for services, access and storage of provisions to the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island. Maintaining access, mail or provision drop-off and collection, shelter for goods and people, waste collection and parking of vehicles for Island residents is essential to maintain the social and economic welfare of the Kawau Island community.*
- b) To omit this from the draft plan:

Name:	Don Galbraith
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakatauirā Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

- i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates significant social, access and economic inequity for the Kawau Island community.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).
- 3) Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic inequities for the Kawau Island community.
- 4) The draft plan is missing content under Heritage Values for this park.**
 - a) Please consider the addition of the following copy: *Following European settlement the Sandspit became, and still is, the main access (destination) point for Kawau Island.*
 - b) This was written into the 1977 Sandspit Management Plan and it is important that it is carried through to this draft plan, to reflect this location as the main access point for the Kawau Island community.
 - c) To omit this from the draft plan:
 - i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the

Name:	Don Galbraith
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakatauirā Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

- d) Not providing the guidance intended by this draft plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.

5) The Management Intentions as listed omit references essential to the Kawau Island community.

Please consider copy adjustments to specific points of the list of Management Intentions as indicated by the following italicised copy:

- a) For point one:
- i) *Manage and maintain the park as the primary access point for residents, ratepayers and visitors to Kawau Island, and a centre for boating and recreation activities. Work with the community to determine the best ways to improve equitable accessibility to Kawau Island and performance of existing boat launching area.*
- b) For point five:
- i) *Allotment 340 will continue the provision of providing carparking for local Ferry operators and Residents of Kawau Island. Continue the policy of charging a fee for parking.*
 - ii) Additional rationale: This was written in the 1977 Sandspit Management Plan and it is important that it is carried across into this draft plan.
- c) For point five (new sub-points) In recent years, local Sandspit residents have added rocks to a portion of allotment 340, restricting vehicle access to the overflow portion of this allotment. This has created issues during peak summer holiday periods therefore please consider the inclusion of the following sub-points under point 5.
- i) *Consider renaming the carpark area "Kawau Island Car Park", reflecting and retaining the original purpose of allotment 340.*
 - ii) *Consider removing the non-structural berm rocks, enabling short-term roadside parking on allotment 340 for visitors during the summer months.*
 - iii) *Consider reopening the access to the grassed portions of allotments 340 and 341, for overflow or long term parking during peak summer holiday periods.*
- d) For point six:
- i) *Investigate rationalising buildings and signage in the future, to ensure the provision of shelter and safety information is maintained to an acceptable standard to meet the requirements of the Kawau Island community.*
 - ii) Additional rationale: The proposed wording could be interpreted as a signal to remove buildings. In addition to the commercial operations of the current buildings, they are used to accept and hold mail, deliveries and supplies for permanent residents of Kawau Island, shelter for provisions between offloading from car and ferry/water taxi/boat departures; shelter for Kawau Island children before and after school (while awaiting collection); To not signal the use of these buildings in addition to the commercial operations, sufficient guidance would not be provided to subsequent plans or policies, compromising the safety of people and supplies.

Name:	Don Galbraith
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

- e) For point seven:
 - i) *Consider the values, issues and intentions outlined in the management plan when investigating/renewing leases as they articulate the community's aspiration for the park.*
- f) To omit the copy changes from the draft plan that are suggested in 5 (a) through (e):
 - i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
 - iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

6) The Leases and Licenses as listed in the draft plan omit references essential to the Kawau Island community.

- a) Please consider copy adjustments to as indicated by the following italicised copy:
Contemplated leases and licenses within existing footprints on recreation reserve land for: Services to residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island, e.g. but not limited to Ferry operator, Mail collection, Collection and storage of provisions, Shelter for residents awaiting transport to the island.
- b) To omit this change from the draft plan:
 - i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates social, access and economic risk for the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island.
 - ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).

Name:	Don Galbraith
Email or Postal Address	
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakataura Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

- iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

In reference to Sandspit road – Brick Bay Drive – Rodney, Pages 243 – 244:

What do you think about the Management Intentions for this park?

I do not support.

- 7) The Draft Plan indicates the existing long-term boat and boat trailer parking portion of this location as having the same Natural Values as the rest of this Scenic Reserve.**
- a) This conflicts with the infrastructure of the ground surface and barriers of this parking space, which have been maintained as a parking space since this land was purchased.
- 8) The Draft Plan is missing Recreation Values/ Other information for this park.**
- a) The draft plan omits that a portion of this reserve is allocated to boat trailer parking. This is visible in the map, with access through the campground. Providing this area of the reserve for boat trailer or long term boat parking formed part of the requirement when the public boat ramp at Sandspit Marina was built. This was to ensure the parking of boat trailers would not impede access for emergency vehicles and residents of Kawau Island when travelling down Sandspit Road past the marina. In addition to that parking, berm parking along the Brick Bay Road frontage of this reserve was enabled during peak summer months, to provide overflow parking from the Kawau Island carpark, primarily for residents of the surrounding mainland locations to leave their vehicles while out boating in the Hauraki Gulf.
- b) To omit this from the draft plan:
- i) Prevents 'Guidance for developing and managing recreational opportunities, and conflicts including clarification of activities that are appropriate; guidance for future spatial planning of local parks; considerations and policies for assessing activities' to be provided with the clarity required under the relevant legislation. Not providing the guidance intended by this plan creates significant social and access inequity for the people living in mainland locations of the Auckland region.
- ii) The appropriate guidance at a park level would not be sufficiently possible to support two of the four outcome objectives of the Auckland Plan 2050, namely the outcomes of Enjoy (Enjoy our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rēhia | Ensuring our parks and open spaces can meet the needs of our growing population) and Utilise (Utilise our parks and open spaces Ngā papa rangahau | Using our parks and open spaces to create a green, resilient and prosperous city with thriving communities).
- iii) The effective and transparent assessment of management decisions would not be viable, as the omission of these alterations would exclude the use of Principle 1 (Provide for public use and enjoyment of parks by supporting a diverse range of experiences), Principle 2 (Enable access and provide connections to the water, the coast, natural areas, neighbourhoods and the park network), Principle 3 (Value the input of the

Name:	Don Galbraith
Email or Postal Address	[REDACTED]
These pages provide my feedback submission and relate specifically to Volume 2: Individual parks in Warkworth subdivision, of To Mahere Whakatauirā Mana Whakahaere Papa Rēhia ā-Rohe o Rodney Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan	

community in enhancing park outcomes and creating a shared sense of responsibility for parks) and Principle 4 (Protect and respect local parks and their taonga (treasures)).

9) The Management Issues or Management Intentions as listed omit references essential to achieving the Principles as outlined in Volume 1.

- a) It should include the management of the boat and boat trailer parking that is only accessed through the campground
- b) It should include the management of overflow parking along the road-side berms of Brick Bay Road. Currently, residents of Brick Bay Road use various means to prevent this overflow parking in summer months.



Respondent No: F052

Login: Blu Steven

Responded At: Aug 11, 2022 20:54:03 pm

Last Seen: Aug 11, 2022 08:39:01 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Mostly support

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Mostly support

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Mostly support

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

Mostly support

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

Mostly support

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Mostly support

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Mostly support

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

Mostly support

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

Mostly support

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Sandspit Reserve, Rodney & Brick Bay Drive, Rodney

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q49. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q53. Tell us why	not answered
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	not answered
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/0039f697b965683cc529cd70bf087865badc7de4/original/1660208034/c2d0f696c7aa92e375ab9749181f88ff_Submission_re_Sandspit_carpark.pdf?1660208034
Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	No
Q61. Email:	not answered
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered

Submission to Rodney Local Parks and Council re Sandspit Carpark

We strongly submit that future use of the Sandspit Carpark be a resumption of services as follows:

- ***Dedicated carparks available at all times.***
 - Dedicated bays for Kawau Islanders and dedicated carparks for full time residents.
 - Kawau Islanders to be given swipe cards for entry which would reduce the incidence of unauthorised parking.
- ***An annual charge for these dedicated carparks.***
- ***Casual paid parking.***
 - Utilising the technology that has been used in the past.

Please feel free to contact me if you require any further ideas or information.

Best regards

Brian (Blu) Steven

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]



Respondent No: F053
Login: Stefanie Robinson

Responded At: Aug 12, 2022 09:18:29 am
Last Seen: Aug 11, 2022 20:27:40 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

The plan mostly provides a good level of service in terms of Parks and Recreation to the wider Rodney area.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) I don't know

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Strongly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	Mostly support
Q18. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	Mostly support
Q20. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	Mostly support
Q22. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	Strongly support
Q24. Tell us why	
As a member and volunteer of the Waimauku Pony club i am involved in regular maintenance of Glasgow park and Blomfield reserve. I find this very rewarding to be actively engaged in the care of the park and the community connection has been invaluable as a new arrival to the area.	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	Mostly support
Q26. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	Strongly support
Q28. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	Strongly support
Q30. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q31. Water (11.15)	Mostly support
Q32. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	Mostly support

Q34. Tell us why

I generally agree with the principal of this policy, however at the moment not all current users of the parks are noted in the plan and so they would potentially be disadvantaged by this policy.

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Mostly support

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Mostly support

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

I don't know

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

I don't know

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Glasgow Park

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

The plan for Glasgow park doesn't reflect the Pony Club's current use of the park. The Dressage arena, yards and Cross country jumps should be listed as park assets. This established infrastructure allows the pony club to run its regular club days and is a valuable resource for the wider community, the adult riders make regular use of the arena and riders from the wider community gather on the open days. The pony club is an inclusive and open club the encourages non riders to participate and welcomes new members. It is a valuable community asset that has a long and deep history with both Glasgow park and the community. The pony clubs use of the ground does not restrict other users. The mutual need for open space to operate means that there is a symbiotic relationship with the pony club and other users like the scouts and informal park users such as runners, dog walkers, picnickers. The pony club is committed to the maintenance of the grounds through weed control and mowing. I think the development of the wetlands areas will enhance the park and create a stunning public space.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

The linking of Blomfield Reserve with Glasgow park is essential. It acknowledges the original intention of the purchase of Blomfield reserve, which was to extend Glasgow park.

Q51. Name of park:

Blomfield Reserve

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q53. Tell us why

Blomfield Reserve is only identified for Informal Recreation, this doesn't accurately reflect the current use of the park by the pony club. There is a cross country course built in the reserve, including the water jump which the council invested in, which need to be identified as assets. The pony Clubs use of the land either needs to be recognised as a user of the park or the park needs to be reclassified as an area for organised sport. However the informal recreation classification supports the way the pony club uses the grounds, the pony club just needs to be acknowledged as a user within an informal frame work. This makes no changes to the intention of the plan to how Blomfield park is to be developed (or more importantly not developed) but supports the continued use of the land by this valuable community group.

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. **Hearings**Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. **Email:** not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:** not answered



Respondent No:F054
Login: Kristina Naden

Responded At: Aug 12, 2022 09:04:18 am
Last Seen: Aug 11, 2022 20:39:16 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

I strongly support the use of the Harry James Reserve in Taupaki, by Redhills Pony Club. So much land is being swallowed up by (ugly) housing that it is important to retain green spaces that enable activities that the area is so well known for - such as equestrian activities.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Strongly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Strongly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

Work needs to be done in the Matua Rd area in Kumeu to manage regular flood risks in parks. This area is well known as a flood zone however the building of residential housing has not been managed well and has impacted parks in the area.

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Strongly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Strongly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Strongly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Strongly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Strongly support

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Strongly support

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Strongly support

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Strongly support

Q26. Tell us why

In relation to the Harry James reserve, there is a strong dual-use here - equestrianism and general recreation. I am a user of this park for both activities, and having horses and riders use a part of this park increases engagement in the community, it sparks conversations between people and helps create connections that are important to a community.

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Strongly support

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Strongly support

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

Strongly support

Q32. Tell us why

I support this part of the plan, assuming it can be well executed - as mentioned earlier, many parks in this area are prone to flooding, and this has historically been managed poorly.

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	I don't know
Q34. Tell us why	not answered
Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	not answered
Q36. Tell us why	not answered
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Strongly support
Q38. Tell us why	It is important for different groups - sporting, cultural, recreational - to have access to parks for activities. It increases community connections and is an opportunity for physical and mental well-being.
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Strongly support
Q40. Tell us why	not answered
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	I don't know
Q42. Tell us why	I do not understand why freedom camping is not allowed in parks? However it sounds like this may change, which I think would be a good move.
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Strongly support
Q44. Tell us why	not answered
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Mostly support
Q46. Tell us why	not answered
Q47. Name of park:	Harry James Reserve
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	I don't know
Q49. Tell us why	They are quite vague.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

I think better use could be made of the area between the driveway to the horse arena, and the greenfields. However this is swampy/flood prone and would need work done. This could be used to provide areas for bbqs, picnicking etc. The central open greenfields area is not often used except by some people with off-leash dogs - this area feels under-utilised. However it would be difficult to set up something like a rugby pitch, as it gets so very wet in winter.

Q51. Name of park: not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this) No

Q61. Email: not answered

Q62. Phone Number: not answered



Respondent No: F055

Login: Nadia Sakey

Responded At: Aug 12, 2022 11:06:13 am

Last Seen: Aug 11, 2022 21:21:15 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

I am a strong supporter of protecting our natural habitat and in a world where there is increasing stress and mental health issues, we need to provide access to ALL of our community to connect in nature what ever there mode of transport would be, legs, bike, or horse, which is vital restorative care unique to each individual. I support all greenways submissions and parks recreational plans that aim to do that. I am however, disappointed that our local Rodney council do not do more to support the equestrian community within these recreational and greenways plans, instead they are excluded and discriminated against as bollards and signs go up excluding horses on shared paths and parks, paper roads are closed off to developments and a lack of investment into existing parks (which are also under threat of development) mean that they are closed half the year due to flooding. Development is necessary but we are still a rural community and the equestrian community has more than doubled in size as people move to the area with the intention of reconnecting with space, animals and the outdoors. The Government supports organized sports development and the equestrian sport is one of New Zealand's most recognized successes around the World along with Rugby but what is not often recognized is how important it is for the mental health of many others who are not competitive in the sport, those that struggle to connect otherwise and find peace and balance with a horse and nature. The issue in our Matakana Warkworth area is there are very few safe all weather spaces to ride, in fact there are non with the recent closure of Omaha Estuary to trailers. This is not only an issue within our community for riders but also an animal wealth-fare consideration. Horses need the space and connection to nature as much as we do for our mental health. It becomes a bigger concern when our kids are road riding to get out and about and there have been several incidents in our area that should be a huge cause for concern. This is shocking for a rural community with a strong equestrian history.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Strongly support

Q4. Tell us why

It is important to consider all our community and their mobility needs. Safe Access and plentiful parking for trailers to shared greenways will make the greenways easier to use and all year around.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Strongly support

Q6. Tell us why

Good facilities within recreational parks ensures that disabilities and individual needs are catered for and increases the use of the usability of these areas allowing for community events etc - however there will need to be a care and management plan in place.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

Protecting our environment through climate changes should be a priority for all our community, reducing gasses and emissions and treading lightly is an important consideration but parks should not be restricted for that reason, just managed so that they can continued to be enjoyed by ALL within certain boundaries. Invest in drainage in areas susceptible to floods. Create dedicated pathways with strong boundaries between important Geological areas that need to be protected. Enforce dogs on leads in areas that fauna need protection etc..

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Strongly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Strongly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Strongly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Strongly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) Strongly support

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9) Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

Strongly agree to new parks and recreational development to meet demand. The redevelopment of existing Parks is sensitive and a good foundation of knowledge from the community users and needs is important with each individual project. We need to try and accommodate all our community need and maintain our Rural history with Pride. With regards to the spaces used by the Pony Clubs for example, their membership has tripled in recent years so with experiencing growth within the clubs yet council needing to meet the community development demands, investing in all weather surfaces, good shared facilities, walkway/bridleways around the perimeter and good drainage to the fields will increase usability and may help aid the clubs to work in smaller areas of the park or share the grounds with other sports. However if the existing parks cannot be shared successfully with equestrians then another area with good conditions and facilities needs to be provided to support the NZPCA's good work within the community.

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10) Strongly support

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Strongly support

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

Aids information and correct use of the parks and greenways. If every man, woman, dog, horse and bike have access then correct signage will also help manage the expectations and aid the sharing of these parks with harmony as is the case in many other countries.

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Strongly support

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

Strongly support

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)

Strongly support

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Strongly support

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

It has been a difficult few years for some groups leasing parks for sporting or not for profit community groups due to COVID but this should not be deciding factors in whether they continue to use the land. The clubs are usually the backbone of a community and important connectivity and support in their chosen field. Not for Profit clubs need to be recognized for all the good work they do for their community within their framework and be supported by the council and aided to success if they prove the membership commitment and support from the community to do so. Issues with the Warkworth Show grounds and Jubilee Park year round usage by the NZPCA clubs is purely due to the lack of drainage, water logging and limited facilities.

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Strongly support

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Strongly support

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

Strongly support

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

Strongly support

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Matakana Jubilee Park

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

This a lovely green space in the middle of Matakana that is enjoyed by all of the community. The space was originally gifted to the Matakana Pony Club in 1977 by the local farmer who's daughter still lives in the village to tell the tale. Back then the club was small and its members worked hard to clear the land and have maintained it ever since. The club now has over 74 local family members and continues to grow year on year the NZPCA provides a vital service in every rural community offering NZPCA qualified quality coaches that support families in the education of animal welfare and responsible riding to a recognizable Global standard as the annual membership fee is minimal to cover costs of running, this means that the sport and recreation offers affordable and necessary support to local families and a safe place to enjoy learning and connecting for our children . It is important to recognize this growth of this club and what it gives to the community when considering how to share the space effectively as it is small and often not large enough for the popular seasonal competitions and events it holds. As a shared space there is plenty of potential to further development to allow better use of the park all year around . One of the biggest issues the park graces is flooding during the rainy season and the park is closed to preserve the grounds, if drainage was implemented and an all weather arena space, usuage could be available for all sports through the winter months also. There is a great potential to offer the community a connection from Laly Haddon to Awanui around the perimeter of the park and create a walkway/cycle/bridle path that links around the village - a much needed safe walking look for all community members.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

Warkworth Showgrounds.

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q53. Tell us why

I believe in the upgrading of facilities and understand the development pressures on the Park but it is the only park in the North Rodney area that is large enough for the serious eventing equestrian competitors in our area. Removing the use for equestrians (which is a fast growing community in this area) will ultimately remove the sport for the average person without a disposable income and place it in the elitist sporting field and this will be a crying shame as we have so many talented individuals in this club that do not have the grounds at home to practice on.

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. **If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.**

not answered

Q60. **Hearings**Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. **Email:**

not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:**

not answered



Respondent No: FO56

Login: Emma Grayson

Responded At: Aug 12, 2022 10:45:28 am

Last Seen: Aug 11, 2022 22:39:52 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

It generally seems well thought out except for one area

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Strongly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Strongly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	Strongly support
Q18. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	Other
Q20. Tell us why	
Where are the skate parks? Only seems to cater for young children. There is a large population of teenagers with no space available	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	Mostly support
Q22. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	Strongly support
Q24. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	Other
Q26. Tell us why	
There absolutely needs to be a skate park for teenagers and young adults	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	Mostly support
Q28. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	Strongly support
Q30. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q31. Water (11.15)	Strongly support
Q32. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	Mostly support
Q34. Tell us why	
not answered	

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Strongly support
Q38. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Strongly support
Q42. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Mostly support
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Mostly support
Q46. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q47. Name of park:	Warkworth Kowhai Park
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support
Q49. Tell us why	
As previous statements, no provision for teenagers/young adults	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q51. Name of park:	Kowhai Park
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F057

Login: Chris Allan

Responded At: Aug 12, 2022 12:27:04 pm

Last Seen: Aug 12, 2022 00:13:57 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Do not support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Do not support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Do not support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Do not support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Do not support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** Do not support

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** Do not support

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** Do not support

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** Do not support

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** Do not support

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** Do not support

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** Do not support

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** Do not support

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** Do not support

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Do not support
Q36. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Do not support
Q38. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Do not support
Q40. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Do not support
Q42. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Do not support
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Do not support
Q46. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q47. Name of park:	No 1 - Blue Bell - Thistle - Day Dawn Walkway
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support
Q49. Tell us why	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q51. Name of park:	No 2 Day Dawn - Blue Bell - Darroch Walkway
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support

Q53. Tell us why

I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.

Q55. Name of park:

No 3 Dune Walkway

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q57. Tell us why

I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/eefe219a6eec86a727ead985c9f6de32ef13fe54/original/1660263945/bbfcf0912ec2f1a14e4fbcea8908091f_220811_Feedback_Attachment_A.pdf?1660263945

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered

Omaha Beach Community (Inc) – feedback/submission to the Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan

Attachment A – Feedback on individual parks at Omaha

Note: feedback is referenced to the numbered reserves at Omaha (reference page 127, Volume 2)

Reserves numbered 1, 2, 4, 7 and 21 – Blue Bell – Thistle– Day Dawn Walkway, Day Dawn – Blue Bell –Darroch Walkway, Dungarvon – Blue Bell Walkway, Ida Way –Rita Way Reserve, Success –Dundarvon-Dornie Walkway.

1. An extensive series of walkways were created in the 1970s development of Omaha Beach North, connecting streets, in some instances to reserves, and in most (but not all) cases including access to Omaha Beach. The entire spit area (by reference to aerial photographs taken at the time of development) was extensively modified to create the subdivision. There are no known recorded locations or areas of cultural significance to Māori or having archaeological values within the Omaha North residential settlement. The walkways comprise formed concrete paths with grass berms or margins to adjoining residential sections and with tree and shrub planting –indigenous and exotic species. While diagrams show the walkways extending into the Omaha Beach reserve, that reserve is within the Omaha Beach Reserve (No 13) so the walkway reserves end at the boundary of the esplanade reserve. The walkways contain no significant ecological or biodiversity areas, or geological and landscape features, and there are no wetland ecosystems present. There are no known hazards or constraints and the walkways inland of the esplanade reserve and on the higher ground west of the beach are not subject to coastal hazard.

2. For each reserve statement of values and management issues and intentions.

Page 1: Delete from list of values: Cultural values, Significant ecological and biodiversity areas, geological and landscape features. Amend ecosystem values by deleting “and wetland”.

Page 2:

- (a) Delete entire statement headed “Cultural Values”
- (b) Insert under “Recreation Values” – walking, jogging, cycling
- (c) Delete entire statement headed “Natural Values”
- (d) Amend statement headed “Other Information”, deleting 1st bullet point.
- (e) Amend statement under the heading “Management Issues” to read:
Local access ways in Omaha are an important part of the local park network; providing pedestrian access to local streets within the residential settlement, to the beach and to reserves in the area. Many of the accessways also provide underground services for the local catchment. Recognised pest plants are present. Unauthorised pruning and sometimes major limb removal by adjoining property owners is a long-standing issue.

(f) Amend the statement under “Management Intentions” to read:

Maintain local accessways and the reserve for street, beach and park connectivity, for underground services, and as open space for informal recreation, native habitat and wildlife. Remove pest plants and control animal pests. Prevent unauthorised pruning, limb removal and poisoning of vegetation, particularly indigenous species.

Reserve numbered 3 – Dune Walkway

1. Amendment of the listed titles included within the Dune Walkway Reserve, by transferring land areas from the Omaha Beach Reserve (as referred to below, better named Omaha Shorebirds Reserve) (numbered 13) is required. With regard to the Dune Walkway Reserve, the titles listed on page 1 of the Omaha Beach Reserve management plan numbered 8 – 20 (all of which are identified as Local purpose (esplanade) reserve) should be transferred to the Dune Walkway Reserve, as the Omaha Beach Reserve should have included in it the land areas which are part of the Omaha shorebirds roosting and nesting/breeding areas, but not esplanade reserve areas south of that.

2. Delete from Heritage values “structures, gardens and trees”

3. Delete from the statement of Cultural Values “Subdivision earthworks in modern times have exposed many midden and occupation areas, many of which have been excavated.”

4. Amend Recreation Values, deleting “no information for this section” and adding: “Walking Jogging, informal recreation”.

5. Amend Heritage Values by deleting “no information for this section” and adding: “refer statement of Cultural values”.

6. Amend “Other Information”: (a) delete 1st bullet point; amend 2nd bullet point to read: “There is a proposal to create an Omaha to Tawharanui coastal walkway (reference: Rodney Greenways Paths and Trails Plan (Puhoi to Pakiri)). The proposed route passes through the southern part of the reserve.”

7. Amend all references to “park” or “parkland” to “reserve”.

Reserve numbered 5 –Excelsior Way Reserve

1. Delete the words “and wetland” from the list of Natural Values.

2. Delete the general statement of Cultural Values.

3. Under Recreation Values delete “no information for this section”, and insert: “Walking, jogging and cycling, informal recreation, children’s Play space.”

4. Delete the 1st bullet point under “Other Information”.

5. Add under Management Intentions “2. Maintain and where appropriate improve the playground equipment”, and “3. Maintain an active program of removal of kikuyu and other invasive exotic species from within the indigenous vegetation established on the dune formation.”

Reserve numbered 6 – Golf Course Reserve

1. The draft “management intentions” acknowledges the land is not classified under the Reserves Act 1977. The Omaha Beach Golf Club golf course was established in 2 stages as part of the development of the Omaha North and then the Omaha South residential coastal settlement. In both cases the land was privately owned when developed as a golf course and subsequently vested in the (then) Rodney District Council and immediately leased to the golf club on a long-term lease at a nominal rental in recognition of the established land-use, and that the entire cost of establishment of the golf course, and all responsibility for the ongoing maintenance and improvement of the course would fall on the golf club, as provided for in the lease agreement. A new licence agreement for the same 30-year term as the original (10 years and 2 rights of renewal) at a nominal rental was agreed in 2019. The land has never been classified as a reserve nor will it ever be while it remains a golf course. It is legally and factually incorrect to refer to the golf course as the “Golf Course Reserve”. Nor is it correct to refer to it as a park or parkland. It does not meet the definition of Park as found in the definitions section in the Appendix to the draft Plan. It is not managed by the Council as a park – in fact the Council performs no management functions on or in relation to the land.

2. There is no legal or factual basis for proposing a reserve management plan apply to the Omaha Beach Golf Course. The entire section which refers to the “Golf Course Reserve” must be deleted. Refer also to section 1 of the feedback/submission, paragraph 5.

3. For completeness, and without derogating from the request for the deletion of the entire section addressing the so-called “Golf Course Reserve”, it is noted:

(a) the golf course is used outside the time periods it is being used for golf by locals for walking. Contrary to the statement in “Other Information” there is no proposal to create an Omaha Wetlands Walk within the course. The reference to the Rodney Greenways Paths and Trails Plan is outdated. The updated walkway plan for Omaha identifies a walkway using the new shared path constructed along Omaha Drive, the existing walkway along Mangatawhiri Road with a linkage at the southern end to the proposed coastal walkway that would extend to the Tawharanui Regional Park.

(b) while it is not relevant, it is noted that golfers do not need to walk across multiple roads to access the golf course. There is one crossing on Broadlands Drive between the northern and southern parts of the course.

(c) there are isolated specimens of NZ kauri in 2 locations on the course. Neither location is accessible to the public, nor are they in a location where golfing activity takes place. Only pest control work would take place near these isolated specimens. There is no requirement for “appropriate hygiene measures”.

(d) a licence in favour of the Omaha Beach Golf Club is not “contemplated” – it was approved by the RLB in 2019.

Reserve numbered 7 – Ida Way – Rita Way Reserve

1. An extensive series of walkways were created in the 1970s development of Omaha Beach North, connecting streets, in some instances to reserves, and in most (but not all) cases including access to Omaha Beach. The entire spit area (by reference to aerial photographs taken at the time of development) was extensively modified to create the subdivision. There are no known recorded locations or areas of cultural significance to Māori or having archaeological values within the Omaha North residential settlement. The walkways comprise formed concrete paths with grass berms or margins to adjoining residential sections and with tree and shrub planting –indigenous and exotic species. While diagrams show the walkways extending into the Omaha Beach reserve, that reserve is within the Omaha Beach Reserve (No 13) so the walkway reserves end at the boundary of the esplanade reserve. The walkways contain no significant ecological or biodiversity areas, or geological and landscape features, and there are no wetland ecosystems present. There are no known hazards or constraints and the walkways inland of the esplanade reserve and on the higher ground west of the beach are not subject to coastal hazard.

2. In the reserve statement of values and management issues and intentions.

Page 1: Delete from list of values: Cultural values, Significant ecological and biodiversity areas, geological and landscape features. Amend ecosystem values by deleting “and wetland”.

Page 2:

- (f) Delete entire statement headed “Cultural Values”
- (g) Insert under “Recreation Values” – walking, jogging, cycling
- (h) Delete entire statement headed “Natural Values”
- (i) Amend statement headed “Other Information”, deleting 1st bullet point.
- (j) Amend statement under the heading “Management Issues” to read:
Local access ways in Omaha are an important part of the local park network; providing pedestrian access to local streets within the residential settlement, to the beach and to reserves in the area. Many of the accessways also provide underground services for the local catchment. Recognised pest plants are present. Unauthorised pruning and sometimes major limb removal by adjoining property owners is a long-standing issue.

(f) Amend the statement under “Management Intentions” to read:

Maintain local accessways and the reserve for street, beach and park connectivity, for underground services, and as open space for informal recreation, native habitat and wildlife. Remove pest plants and control animal pests. Prevent unauthorised pruning, limb removal and poisoning of vegetation, particularly indigenous species.

Reserve numbered 8 – Jane Gifford –Meiklejohn Walkway Reserve

1. An extensive series of walkways were created in the 1970s development of Omaha Beach North, connecting streets, in some instances to reserves, and in most (but not all) cases including access to Omaha Beach. The entire spit area (by reference to aerial photographs taken at the time of development) was extensively modified to create the subdivision. There

are no known recorded locations or areas of cultural significance to Māori or having archaeological values within the Omaha North residential settlement. The walkways comprise formed concrete paths with grass berms or margins to adjoining residential sections and with tree and shrub planting –indigenous and exotic species. While diagrams show the walkways extending into the Omaha Beach reserve, that reserve is within the Omaha Beach Reserve (No 13) so the walkway reserves end at the boundary of the esplanade reserve. The walkways contain no significant ecological or biodiversity areas, or geological and landscape features, and there are no wetland ecosystems present. There are no known hazards or constraints and the walkways inland of the esplanade reserve and on the higher ground west of the beach are not subject to coastal hazard.

2. In the reserve statement of values and management issues and intentions.

Page 1: Delete from list of values: Cultural values, Significant ecological and biodiversity areas, geological and landscape features. Amend ecosystem values by deleting “and wetland”.

Page 2:

- (k) Delete entire statement headed “Cultural Values”
- (l) Insert under “Recreation Values” – walking, jogging, cycling
- (m) Delete entire statement headed “Natural Values”
- (n) Amend statement headed “Other Information”, deleting 1st bullet point.
- (o) Amend statement under the heading “Management Issues” to read:
Local access ways in Omaha are an important part of the local park network; providing pedestrian access to local streets within the residential settlement, to the beach and to reserves in the area. Many of the accessways also provide underground services for the local catchment. Recognised pest plants are present. Unauthorised pruning and sometimes major limb removal by adjoining property owners is a long-standing issue. The area classified as recreation reserve provides a stormwater detention area in high rainfall events, and access can be restricted or prevented by floodwaters depending on the intensity and duration of the rainfall event.

- (f) Amend the statement under “Management Intentions” to read:

Maintain local accessways and the reserve for street, beach and park connectivity, for underground services, and as open space for informal recreation, native habitat and wildlife. Remove pest plants and control animal pests. Prevent unauthorised pruning, limb removal and poisoning of vegetation, particularly indigenous species. Recognise that part of the reserve is subject to inundation in high intensity rainfall events, and provides a stormwater detention function, so regular maintenance and where necessary improvement of stormwater infrastructure is required.

Reserve numbered 9 –Kewai Street Reserve

1. Delete from list of values: Mapping Feature Management Focus Area – Informal recreation

2. (a) Delete the sections headed Cultural Values, Natural Values and Heritage Values.

(b) Amend the section headed Recreation Values by deleting “no information for the section” and inserting “walking”

(c) Delete the headings Natural Values and Heritage Values as no information is included.

(d) Amend the section headed Management Issues to read: “The reserve has an important drainage function for the surrounding catchment. Maintenance of the stormwater infrastructure and wetland vegetation within the reserve is an ongoing requirement.”

(e) Under the heading Management Intentions delete “no information for the section” and insert: “ regular maintenance and where necessary improvement/upgrading of stormwater infrastructure is required.”

Reserve numbered 10 – Kokopu Street Reserve

1. Delete from list of values: Cultural values, Heritage values, and Mapping features.

2. (a) Delete the section headed Cultural Values (all cultural sites (middens) at Omaha Beach South were identified in consultation with iwi, located as part of the subdivision survey, and the presence of the cultural site is identified on the titles, and where these are located).

(b) Under the heading Recreation Values delete “no information for this section” and insert “walking, jogging and cycling”

(c) Under the heading Other Information amend the first bullet point to read “The reserve has an important stormwater function for the surrounding catchment”; delete the 2nd bullet point.

(d) Under the heading Management Issues replace the word “park” with “reserve” and delete the words “especially when local roads are busy”. Add “Recognise that part of the reserve has an important stormwater detention and stormwater quality function”.

(e) Under the heading Management Intentions replace the existing wording with: “1. Maintain local accessways and the reserve for street, beach and park connectivity, for underground services, and as open space for informal recreation, native habitat and wildlife. Remove pest plants and control animal pests. Prevent unauthorised pruning, limb removal and poisoning of vegetation, particularly indigenous species. 2. Recognise that part of the reserve has an important stormwater function, so regular maintenance and where necessary improvement of stormwater infrastructure and wetland vegetation is required.”

Reserve numbered 11 –Manuhiri Reserve

1. Delete from the list of values: “Significant ecological and biodiversity areas”, amend 3rd in the list of Natural values to read “Reserve that is adjacent to the coast”, delete “Geological and landscape features”.

2. (a) Under the heading Cultural Values delete the general statement as to cultural values and replace with: “The Omaha South reserve network contains identified cultural sites and

pouwhenua, 1 of which is located in this reserve at the location of an identified cultural site.”

(b) Under the heading Recreation Values change the wording to read “walking, jogging and cycling, informal recreation (children’s playground and tennis courts).”

(c) Under the heading Natural Values delete the 1st and 2nd bullet points.

(d) Under the heading Heritage Values replace “no information for this section” with “Identified cultural/ancestral site, and 1 of 5 pouwhenua located on the Omaha South Foreshore is within this reserve.”

(e) Under the heading Other Information replace the words “park” and “parkland” with “reserve”.

(f) Under the heading Management Issues replace the word “park” with “reserve” and delete the words “especially when local roads are busy”.

(g) Under the heading Management Issues replace existing wording with: “Maintain local accessways and the reserve for street, beach and park connectivity, for underground services, and as open space for informal recreation, native habitat and wildlife. Remove pest plants and control animal pests. Prevent unauthorised pruning, limb removal and poisoning of vegetation, particularly indigenous species. In conjunction with the OBRS, maintain and where appropriate improve the existing children’s playground and tennis courts.”

(h) under the heading Leases and Licences delete existing wording and replace with: “The tennis courts are subject to an existing lease to the OBRS”.

Reserve numbered 12 – Omaha Beach Boat Launching & Wharf Reserve

1. Delete from the List of values: Cultural values and Natural values.

2. Add under Recreation values “Car and trailer parking associated with boating activity and the use of the boat ramp and wharf. Base for waka-ama activities and storage. Toilet block.”

3. Delete the entire statements under Cultural Values, Natural Values, Heritage Values and Other Information.

4. Under Recreation Values delete “no information for this section” and replace with: “Boating activities, boat trailer and car parking, waka-ama activities and waka-ama storage, public toilet facilities.”

5. Under Management Intentions replace paragraph 2 with: “In partnership with the OBC and the Omaha community improve the infrastructure and other facilities on the reserve to recognise and provide for increasing numbers of boats and people engaged in marine - related recreation. Complete agreed upgrade/improvements to the parking area.”

Reserve numbered 13 – Omaha Beach Reserve

1. Rename this reserve “**Omaha Shorebirds Reserve**”. This will recognise the classification of land within the reserve as wildlife protection, and that the primary purpose and function of the reserve is to provide a shorebirds sanctuary.
2. Amend the land areas (titles) that comprise this reserve. By reference to the map of the reserve area, those titles numbered 8 – 20 should be re-located into the Dune Walkway Reserve (reserve numbered 3). Additionally, land area numbered 1 (Section 3 SO 524772 – Local Purpose (wildlife protection) reserve) should be re-located from the Whangateau Harbour Esplanade Reserve (numbered 23) to this reserve.
3. Remove from the List of values reference to Wahi tupuna values, and historic site values.
4. Remove the entire statement under Cultural Values.
5. Replace throughout the statement of values the words “park” or “parkland” with “reserve”.
6. Delete the 4th and 7th bullet points under Other Information.
7. Add a new paragraph 5 to Management Intentions as follows: “Secure the necessary consents/authorisations for and complete construction of an extension to the predator fence so that it extends below the LWM in the Whangateau Harbour.”
8. Delete the statement under Leases and Licences.

Reserve numbered 13 – Omaha Golf Course Bush

1. Rename this reserve “**North Omaha –Taniko Wetland Reserve**”. The golf course is not a reserve, or a park. (Refer Section 1 paragraph 5). This area of Kahikatea-Pukatea swamp forest is part of the “Omaha Sequence” biodiversity focus area. (Refer <https://www.tiakitamakimakaurau.nz/discover-tamaki-makaurau/learn-about-your-area/bfa-omaha-sequence/>) It is identified (the entire Omaha Sequence north and south of Broadlands Drive) on the Auckland Council Conservation Auckland website as one of the largest and most important swamp forests remnants in Tamaki Makaurau.
2. *This reserve is wrongly classified as a Scenic Reserve under s 19 (1) (b).* The other part of the Omaha Sequence south of Broadlands Drive is a reserve owned and administered by the Department of Conservation as a Scientific Reserve (s21 (1)), as this northern part of the Omaha Sequence ought to be. This correctly identifies the regional and national significance of this swamp forest and its intact vegetation sequence. This aligns with the stated purpose of a scientific reserve: “protecting and preserving in perpetuity for scientific study, research, education, and the benefit of the country, ecological associations, plant or animal communities, types of soil, geomorphological phenomena, and like matters of special interest.”
3. Delete from the List of values associated with the park: Recreation values. The proposition that this regionally significant swamp forest remnant should be available for recreation of any form (and its present classification is a scenic reserve, where free entry and access by the public is provided for in s19) amounts to a failure to recognise the

significance of the vegetation sequence and its vulnerability to the adverse effects of its use for any form of recreational activity. At a practical level, access is not available from the golf course (nor should it be).

4. Delete the statement under Cultural Values. Delete reference to Recreation Values.

5. Under Natural Values revise the 1st bullet point to read: “part of the Omaha Sequence biodiversity focus area, and the northern part of one of the largest and most important swamp forest remnants in Tamaki Makaurau.”

6. Delete the 1st 2nd bullet points under Other Information. The reference to a proposal for an Omaha Wetlands Walk is to an out-of-date walkway proposal. There is now no proposal under the revised Rodney Greenways Plan (Puhoi to Pakiri) for a walkway on the golf course or for that matter in or on the edges of this swamp forest.

7. Replace the words “park” or “parkland” with “reserve”.

8. Under Management Issues delete “no known issues” with “pest plants and animals impacting on the swamp forest ecological and biodiversity values”.

9. A 2015 report by Wildlands Consultants commissioned by Watercare entitled: “Ecological assessment of the Omaha –Taniko Wetland Complex, at Omaha” states:

The kahikatea swamp forest is the largest and best remaining example of this habitat type in the Auckland Ecological Region. The wetland complex as a whole is also the best and most extensive example of an ecological sequence from terrestrial to estuarine habitats in both the Auckland Ecological Region and nationally. (Page 3)

The report identified the forest north of Broadlands Drive as part of the kahikatea forest sequence within the swamp forest. The following 2 paragraphs identify the vegetation sequence and the environmental pest plants present in this part of the forest:

North of Broadlands Drive, the forest is dominated by mature kahikatea with frequent puriri (*Vitex lucens*), and occasional totara and tī kōuka (*Cordyline australis*). Along the eastern edge of the forest, the foliage on upper branches exposed to the east was often brown (Appendix 4: Plate 2). This foliage death was not seen on the western, inland edge of the forest, and is not adjacent to an area affected by the discharge or recent housing developments. As such the most likely cause of this foliage death is salt spray. In this area of the kahikatea forest, the sub-canopy comprises frequent nīkau (*Rhopalostylis sapida*), kiekie (*Freycinetia banksii*), and kaeao (supplejack: *Ripogonum scandens*), with kiekie and tupari-maunga (*Gahnia xanthocarpa*) in the understorey and scattered coastal karamū (*Coprosma macrocarpa* subsp. *minor*). Exotic plants are largely restricted to the forest margins.

Environmental pest plants present on the northern edge of Broadlands Drive include agapanthus (*Agapanthus praecox*) and tuber ladder fern (*Nephrolepis cordifolia*). On the western, northern, and eastern edges scattered exotic trees include sheoak (*Casuarina cunninghamiana*), Sydney golden wattle (*Acacia longifolia*), brush wattle (*Paraserianthes lophantha*), coastal banksia (*Banksia integrifolia*), Moreton Bay fig (*Ficus macrophylla*), and Norfolk Island hibiscus tree (*Lagunaria patersonia* subsp. *patersonia*). (Page 4)

This information should form the basis for identification of Management Issues and Management Intentions.

10. Delete the wording under Management Intentions (note there is no record of kauri being present in this reserve) and replace with: “Maintain protect and enhance this regionally and nationally significant swamp forest remnant. Develop a plan and action program for environmental pest plant and animal control and, in conjunction with the community, maintain an active regime of pest plant and pest animal removal.”

11. Delete reference to Leases and Licences.

Reserve numbered 15 – Omaha Reserve

1. This land area on which are located the Omaha Community Centre building, the Omaha Bowling Club, the Omaha Tennis Club, and a part of the Omaha Beach Golf Club facilities and golf course, was once called the Omaha Reserve, and was classified as a Local Purpose Reserve. The Council completed the process of removing that classification in 2017. All the land is leased or subject to a license agreement with the 3 clubs apart from the Community Centre and its curtilage which is leased to the OBC.

2. Council-owned land not classified as a reserve under the Act should not (and legally cannot) be included in the reserve management plan process. Refer Section 1, paragraph 5 of this feedback/submission.

3. The entire proposed management plan for this land should be deleted from Volume 2.

Reserve numbered 16 – Omaha South Quarry Reserve

1. Delete from the List of Cultural values Wahi tupuna values, and Heritage values.

2. Delete the statement under Cultural Values.

3. Under Recreation Values delete “no information for this section” and replace with: “walking, jogging, cycling, informal recreation”.

4. Delete Heritage Values.

5. Delete the 2nd and 3rd bullet points under Other Information. Add a new bullet point: “The reserve includes a car park for park users.”

6. Under Management Intentions, delete the 2nd sentence, Paragraph 1.

7. Replace the words “park” or “parkland” with “reserve”.

Reserve numbered 17 – Omaha South Quarry Track

1. Delete the entire section under Cultural Values, and the 2nd bullet point under Other Information.

2. Amend Recreation Values by deleting “no information for this section” and inserting: “walking, jogging, cycling and informal recreation”.

3. Under Management Issues add a 2nd bullet point: “Existing walkway is subject to stormwater inundation, affecting the use of this popular walking and jogging path.”

4. Under Management Intentions add a new paragraph 2: “Upgrade the existing walkway to boardwalk where presently inundated by stormwater.”

Reserve numbered 18 – Pukemateko Reserve Omaha South

1. Delete Cultural Values section.
2. Amend Recreation Values by deleting “no information for this section, and replacing with “walking, jogging, cycling, playground, tennis courts and car parking for park and beach users.”
3. Amend Natural Values by deletion of the 4th bullet point.
4. Under Other Information delete the 1st bullet point.
5. Under Management Issues amend in the 1st bullet point the 2nd sentence to read: “Pathways in the reserve are concrete and boardwalk.”
6. Under Management Intentions delete existing wording in paragraph 4 and replace with: “Maintain and enhance existing paths and boardwalks, playground equipment and other facilities and car parking”. Add new paragraph 5: “Maintain stormwater drainage and treatment functions through maintenance repair and where necessary upgrading of infrastructure and wetland vegetation.”
7. Amend Leases and Licences by deleting the existing wording and replacing with: “Existing tennis courts are leased to and managed by the OBRS.”

Reserve numbered 19 –Rahui Te Kiri Reserve

1. Delete from the List of values – Natural values reference to Significant ecological and biodiversity areas and to Geological and landscape features.
2. Under Recreation Values delete “No information for the section”, and replace with “Walking, jogging, cycling and informal recreation.”
3. Under Natural Values delete the 3rd bullet point (dune vegetation is not present).
4. Under Other Information, delete the 1st bullet point. Add to the 2nd bullet point “Sites of cultural value to Maori (middens) are present within this reserve. The locations are recorded on the land title.”
5. Under Management Intentions amend paragraph 1 to read: “Take into account flood prone nature of reserve when undertaking reserve development.” Delete existing wording in paragraph 2 and replace with “Protect and maintain cultural sites (midden)”.

Reserve numbered 20 – Rita Way –Excelsior Way – Lagoon Way Reserve

1. In the List of values, Natural values delete the words “and wetland”.
2. Delete the entire sections under Cultural Values, Heritage Values and Other Information.
3. Under Recreation Values delete “no information for this section”, and replace with “Walking, jogging, cycling, informal recreation.”

4. Under Natural Values delete “no information for this section and replace with “established mature indigenous vegetation (pohutukawa)”.
5. Replace throughout the words “park” and “parkland” with “reserve”.
6. Under Management Issues, amend the 2nd bullet point to read: “Local access ways in Omaha are an important part of the local park network; providing pedestrian access to local streets within the residential settlement, to the beach and to reserves in the area. Many of the accessways also provide underground services for the local catchment. Recognised pest plants are present. Unauthorised pruning and sometimes major limb removal by adjoining property owners is a long-standing issue”.
7. Under Management Intentions, amend paragraph 2 to read: “Maintain local accessways and the reserve for street, beach and park connectivity, for underground services, and as open space for informal recreation, native habitat and wildlife. Remove pest plants and control animal pests. Prevent unauthorised pruning, limb removal and poisoning of vegetation, particularly indigenous species”.

Reserve numbered 22 –Tuna Place Reserve

1. Amend Recreation Values by deleting “no information for this section” and replacing with “walking, jogging, cycling, informal recreation, playground and tennis courts.”
2. Under Natural Values delete 3rd bullet point.
3. Under Heritage Values delete “no information for this section and replace with “The reserve contains sites of cultural value to Maori (middens). The locations are recorded on the land title numbered 2.”
4. Under Management Issues delete existing 2 bullet points and replace with: “Part of the reserve (near Mangatawhiri Rd) has a stormwater function and stormwater infrastructure needs maintenance and repair (and upgrading if necessary)”.
5. Under Management Intentions amend paragraph 3 to read: “Take into account the stormwater function of part of the reserve and protect, maintain and where necessary repair or improve the stormwater infrastructure.” Add as paragraph 4: “Maintain and where necessary repair or upgrade the children’s playground facility.”
6. Under Leases and Licences delete existing wording and replace with: “The tennis courts are leased to the OBRS and are managed and maintained by the Society.”

Reserve numbered 23 –Whangateau Harbour Esplanade Reserve

1. Remove from the list of land areas land area 1 (Section 3 SO 524772 classified as Local purpose (wildlife protection) reserve). As stated in the feedback/submission on Reserve numbered 13, this land is within the Omaha Shorebirds Sanctuary and should be part of the land within that reserve.

2. From the List of values, delete all of the listed Natural values (only land area 1 which is part of the Omaha Shorebirds Sanctuary and should be removed from this reserve area (refer paragraph 1 above) has significant ecological and biodiversity areas.
3. Under Recreation Values delete “no information for this section” and replace with: “Water access for boating and swimming, walking and informal recreation”.
4. Under Other Information, delete the 1st 2nd 4th and 6th bullet points.
5. Under Management Issues, amend the 1st bullet point to read: “Protect and enhance the harbour edge to manage on-going erosion, including a program of establishing and maintaining riparian planting.”
6. Under Management Intentions amend paragraph 2 to read: “Carry out as necessary weed and animal pest control on the dunes and along the harbour frontage, and support community initiatives in this necessary work. Amend Paragraph 3 by deleting the words: “if possible”. Delete Paragraph 4.

Reserve numbered 24 – William Fraser Reserve

1. Delete from the List of values, Cultural Values and Heritage Values, and amend the list of Natural values by deleting the words “and wetland”.
2. Delete the entire section under Cultural Values.
3. Under Recreation Values delete “no information for this section”, and replace with: “walking, informal recreation, children’s playground, surf lifesaving facilities and activities.”
4. Under Other Information delete the 1st and 2nd bullet points. Amend the 3rd bullet point to read: “The dune foreshore area of the reserve is vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time this could impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities.” Add a further bullet point “The reserve is an important location for public toilet and changing facilities.”
5. Under Management Issues add a further bullet point: “Maintaining and where necessary improving existing recreation facilities (playground and picnicking facilities) and public toilet and changing facilities.”
6. Under Management Intentions amend paragraph 5 to read “Investigate opportunities to further improve facilities in the park with the OBC and the community. Add a new paragraph 6 to read: “Maintain and repair, and where necessary improve the existing recreation facilities and public toilet and changing facilities.”



Respondent No: F058
Login: Samantha Allan

Responded At: Aug 12, 2022 12:36:14 pm
Last Seen: Aug 12, 2022 00:28:51 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Do not support

Q2. Tell us why

I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Do not support

Q10. Tell us why

I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Do not support

Q12. Tell us why

I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Do not support

Q14. Tell us why

I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Do not support

Q16. Tell us why

I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	Do not support
Q18. Tell us why	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	Do not support
Q20. Tell us why	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	Do not support
Q22. Tell us why	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	Do not support
Q24. Tell us why	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	Do not support
Q26. Tell us why	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	Do not support
Q28. Tell us why	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	Do not support
Q30. Tell us why	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q31. Water (11.15)	Do not support
Q32. Tell us why	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	Do not support
Q34. Tell us why	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Do not support
Q36. Tell us why	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Do not support
Q38. Tell us why	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Do not support
Q40. Tell us why	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Do not support
Q42. Tell us why	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Do not support
Q44. Tell us why	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Do not support
Q46. Tell us why	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q47. Name of park:	No 1 - Blue Bell - thistle - day dawn walkway
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support
Q49. Tell us why	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.	
Q51. Name of park:	No 2 - Day Dawn - Blue Bell - Darroch Walkway
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support

Q53. Tell us why

I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.

Q55. Name of park:

No 3 Dune Walkway

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q57. Tell us why

I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

I endorse support and adopt the attached submissions of OBC. See Attachment A.

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/eefe219a6eec86a727ead985c9f6de32ef13fe54/original/1660264559/900adb3d7cd8fe57ac416d3945263c19_220811_Feedback_Attachment_A.pdf?1660264559

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered

Omaha Beach Community (Inc) – feedback/submission to the Draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan

Attachment A – Feedback on individual parks at Omaha

Note: feedback is referenced to the numbered reserves at Omaha (reference page 127, Volume 2)

Reserves numbered 1, 2, 4, 7 and 21 – Blue Bell – Thistle– Day Dawn Walkway, Day Dawn – Blue Bell –Darroch Walkway, Dungarvon – Blue Bell Walkway, Ida Way –Rita Way Reserve, Success –Dundarvon-Dornie Walkway.

1. An extensive series of walkways were created in the 1970s development of Omaha Beach North, connecting streets, in some instances to reserves, and in most (but not all) cases including access to Omaha Beach. The entire spit area (by reference to aerial photographs taken at the time of development) was extensively modified to create the subdivision. There are no known recorded locations or areas of cultural significance to Māori or having archaeological values within the Omaha North residential settlement. The walkways comprise formed concrete paths with grass berms or margins to adjoining residential sections and with tree and shrub planting –indigenous and exotic species. While diagrams show the walkways extending into the Omaha Beach reserve, that reserve is within the Omaha Beach Reserve (No 13) so the walkway reserves end at the boundary of the esplanade reserve. The walkways contain no significant ecological or biodiversity areas, or geological and landscape features, and there are no wetland ecosystems present. There are no known hazards or constraints and the walkways inland of the esplanade reserve and on the higher ground west of the beach are not subject to coastal hazard.

2. For each reserve statement of values and management issues and intentions.

Page 1: Delete from list of values: Cultural values, Significant ecological and biodiversity areas, geological and landscape features. Amend ecosystem values by deleting “and wetland”.

Page 2:

- (a) Delete entire statement headed “Cultural Values”
- (b) Insert under “Recreation Values” – walking, jogging, cycling
- (c) Delete entire statement headed “Natural Values”
- (d) Amend statement headed “Other Information”, deleting 1st bullet point.
- (e) Amend statement under the heading “Management Issues” to read:
Local access ways in Omaha are an important part of the local park network; providing pedestrian access to local streets within the residential settlement, to the beach and to reserves in the area. Many of the accessways also provide underground services for the local catchment. Recognised pest plants are present. Unauthorised pruning and sometimes major limb removal by adjoining property owners is a long-standing issue.

(f) Amend the statement under “Management Intentions” to read:

Maintain local accessways and the reserve for street, beach and park connectivity, for underground services, and as open space for informal recreation, native habitat and wildlife. Remove pest plants and control animal pests. Prevent unauthorised pruning, limb removal and poisoning of vegetation, particularly indigenous species.

Reserve numbered 3 – Dune Walkway

1. Amendment of the listed titles included within the Dune Walkway Reserve, by transferring land areas from the Omaha Beach Reserve (as referred to below, better named Omaha Shorebirds Reserve) (numbered 13) is required. With regard to the Dune Walkway Reserve, the titles listed on page 1 of the Omaha Beach Reserve management plan numbered 8 – 20 (all of which are identified as Local purpose (esplanade) reserve) should be transferred to the Dune Walkway Reserve, as the Omaha Beach Reserve should have included in it the land areas which are part of the Omaha shorebirds roosting and nesting/breeding areas, but not esplanade reserve areas south of that.

2. Delete from Heritage values “structures, gardens and trees”

3. Delete from the statement of Cultural Values “Subdivision earthworks in modern times have exposed many midden and occupation areas, many of which have been excavated.”

4. Amend Recreation Values, deleting “no information for this section” and adding: “Walking Jogging, informal recreation”.

5. Amend Heritage Values by deleting “no information for this section” and adding: “refer statement of Cultural values”.

6. Amend “Other Information”: (a) delete 1st bullet point; amend 2nd bullet point to read: “There is a proposal to create an Omaha to Tawharanui coastal walkway (reference: Rodney Greenways Paths and Trails Plan (Puhoi to Pakiri)). The proposed route passes through the southern part of the reserve.”

7. Amend all references to “park” or “parkland” to “reserve”.

Reserve numbered 5 –Excelsior Way Reserve

1. Delete the words “and wetland” from the list of Natural Values.

2. Delete the general statement of Cultural Values.

3. Under Recreation Values delete “no information for this section”, and insert: “Walking, jogging and cycling, informal recreation, children’s Play space.”

4. Delete the 1st bullet point under “Other Information”.

5. Add under Management Intentions “2. Maintain and where appropriate improve the playground equipment”, and “3. Maintain an active program of removal of kikuyu and other invasive exotic species from within the indigenous vegetation established on the dune formation.”

Reserve numbered 6 – Golf Course Reserve

1. The draft “management intentions” acknowledges the land is not classified under the Reserves Act 1977. The Omaha Beach Golf Club golf course was established in 2 stages as part of the development of the Omaha North and then the Omaha South residential coastal settlement. In both cases the land was privately owned when developed as a golf course and subsequently vested in the (then) Rodney District Council and immediately leased to the golf club on a long-term lease at a nominal rental in recognition of the established land-use, and that the entire cost of establishment of the golf course, and all responsibility for the ongoing maintenance and improvement of the course would fall on the golf club, as provided for in the lease agreement. A new licence agreement for the same 30-year term as the original (10 years and 2 rights of renewal) at a nominal rental was agreed in 2019. The land has never been classified as a reserve nor will it ever be while it remains a golf course. It is legally and factually incorrect to refer to the golf course as the “Golf Course Reserve”. Nor is it correct to refer to it as a park or parkland. It does not meet the definition of Park as found in the definitions section in the Appendix to the draft Plan. It is not managed by the Council as a park – in fact the Council performs no management functions on or in relation to the land.

2. There is no legal or factual basis for proposing a reserve management plan apply to the Omaha Beach Golf Course. The entire section which refers to the “Golf Course Reserve” must be deleted. Refer also to section 1 of the feedback/submission, paragraph 5.

3. For completeness, and without derogating from the request for the deletion of the entire section addressing the so-called “Golf Course Reserve”, it is noted:

(a) the golf course is used outside the time periods it is being used for golf by locals for walking. Contrary to the statement in “Other Information” there is no proposal to create an Omaha Wetlands Walk within the course. The reference to the Rodney Greenways Paths and Trails Plan is outdated. The updated walkway plan for Omaha identifies a walkway using the new shared path constructed along Omaha Drive, the existing walkway along Mangatawhiri Road with a linkage at the southern end to the proposed coastal walkway that would extend to the Tawharanui Regional Park.

(b) while it is not relevant, it is noted that golfers do not need to walk across multiple roads to access the golf course. There is one crossing on Broadlands Drive between the northern and southern parts of the course.

(c) there are isolated specimens of NZ kauri in 2 locations on the course. Neither location is accessible to the public, nor are they in a location where golfing activity takes place. Only pest control work would take place near these isolated specimens. There is no requirement for “appropriate hygiene measures”.

(d) a licence in favour of the Omaha Beach Golf Club is not “contemplated” – it was approved by the RLB in 2019.

Reserve numbered 7 – Ida Way – Rita Way Reserve

1. An extensive series of walkways were created in the 1970s development of Omaha Beach North, connecting streets, in some instances to reserves, and in most (but not all) cases including access to Omaha Beach. The entire spit area (by reference to aerial photographs taken at the time of development) was extensively modified to create the subdivision. There are no known recorded locations or areas of cultural significance to Māori or having archaeological values within the Omaha North residential settlement. The walkways comprise formed concrete paths with grass berms or margins to adjoining residential sections and with tree and shrub planting –indigenous and exotic species. While diagrams show the walkways extending into the Omaha Beach reserve, that reserve is within the Omaha Beach Reserve (No 13) so the walkway reserves end at the boundary of the esplanade reserve. The walkways contain no significant ecological or biodiversity areas, or geological and landscape features, and there are no wetland ecosystems present. There are no known hazards or constraints and the walkways inland of the esplanade reserve and on the higher ground west of the beach are not subject to coastal hazard.

2. In the reserve statement of values and management issues and intentions.

Page 1: Delete from list of values: Cultural values, Significant ecological and biodiversity areas, geological and landscape features. Amend ecosystem values by deleting “and wetland”.

Page 2:

- (f) Delete entire statement headed “Cultural Values”
- (g) Insert under “Recreation Values” – walking, jogging, cycling
- (h) Delete entire statement headed “Natural Values”
- (i) Amend statement headed “Other Information”, deleting 1st bullet point.
- (j) Amend statement under the heading “Management Issues” to read:
Local access ways in Omaha are an important part of the local park network; providing pedestrian access to local streets within the residential settlement, to the beach and to reserves in the area. Many of the accessways also provide underground services for the local catchment. Recognised pest plants are present. Unauthorised pruning and sometimes major limb removal by adjoining property owners is a long-standing issue.

(f) Amend the statement under “Management Intentions” to read:

Maintain local accessways and the reserve for street, beach and park connectivity, for underground services, and as open space for informal recreation, native habitat and wildlife. Remove pest plants and control animal pests. Prevent unauthorised pruning, limb removal and poisoning of vegetation, particularly indigenous species.

Reserve numbered 8 – Jane Gifford –Meiklejohn Walkway Reserve

1. An extensive series of walkways were created in the 1970s development of Omaha Beach North, connecting streets, in some instances to reserves, and in most (but not all) cases including access to Omaha Beach. The entire spit area (by reference to aerial photographs taken at the time of development) was extensively modified to create the subdivision. There

are no known recorded locations or areas of cultural significance to Māori or having archaeological values within the Omaha North residential settlement. The walkways comprise formed concrete paths with grass berms or margins to adjoining residential sections and with tree and shrub planting –indigenous and exotic species. While diagrams show the walkways extending into the Omaha Beach reserve, that reserve is within the Omaha Beach Reserve (No 13) so the walkway reserves end at the boundary of the esplanade reserve. The walkways contain no significant ecological or biodiversity areas, or geological and landscape features, and there are no wetland ecosystems present. There are no known hazards or constraints and the walkways inland of the esplanade reserve and on the higher ground west of the beach are not subject to coastal hazard.

2. In the reserve statement of values and management issues and intentions.

Page 1: Delete from list of values: Cultural values, Significant ecological and biodiversity areas, geological and landscape features. Amend ecosystem values by deleting “and wetland”.

Page 2:

- (k) Delete entire statement headed “Cultural Values”
- (l) Insert under “Recreation Values” – walking, jogging, cycling
- (m) Delete entire statement headed “Natural Values”
- (n) Amend statement headed “Other Information”, deleting 1st bullet point.
- (o) Amend statement under the heading “Management Issues” to read:
Local access ways in Omaha are an important part of the local park network; providing pedestrian access to local streets within the residential settlement, to the beach and to reserves in the area. Many of the accessways also provide underground services for the local catchment. Recognised pest plants are present. Unauthorised pruning and sometimes major limb removal by adjoining property owners is a long-standing issue. The area classified as recreation reserve provides a stormwater detention area in high rainfall events, and access can be restricted or prevented by floodwaters depending on the intensity and duration of the rainfall event.

- (f) Amend the statement under “Management Intentions” to read:

Maintain local accessways and the reserve for street, beach and park connectivity, for underground services, and as open space for informal recreation, native habitat and wildlife. Remove pest plants and control animal pests. Prevent unauthorised pruning, limb removal and poisoning of vegetation, particularly indigenous species. Recognise that part of the reserve is subject to inundation in high intensity rainfall events, and provides a stormwater detention function, so regular maintenance and where necessary improvement of stormwater infrastructure is required.

Reserve numbered 9 –Kewai Street Reserve

1. Delete from list of values: Mapping Feature Management Focus Area – Informal recreation

2. (a) Delete the sections headed Cultural Values, Natural Values and Heritage Values.

(b) Amend the section headed Recreation Values by deleting “no information for the section” and inserting “walking”

(c) Delete the headings Natural Values and Heritage Values as no information is included.

(d) Amend the section headed Management Issues to read: “The reserve has an important drainage function for the surrounding catchment. Maintenance of the stormwater infrastructure and wetland vegetation within the reserve is an ongoing requirement.”

(e) Under the heading Management Intentions delete “no information for the section” and insert: “ regular maintenance and where necessary improvement/upgrading of stormwater infrastructure is required.”

Reserve numbered 10 – Kokopu Street Reserve

1. Delete from list of values: Cultural values, Heritage values, and Mapping features.

2. (a) Delete the section headed Cultural Values (all cultural sites (middens) at Omaha Beach South were identified in consultation with iwi, located as part of the subdivision survey, and the presence of the cultural site is identified on the titles, and where these are located).

(b) Under the heading Recreation Values delete “no information for this section” and insert “walking, jogging and cycling”

(c) Under the heading Other Information amend the first bullet point to read “The reserve has an important stormwater function for the surrounding catchment”; delete the 2nd bullet point.

(d) Under the heading Management Issues replace the word “park” with “reserve” and delete the words “especially when local roads are busy”. Add “Recognise that part of the reserve has an important stormwater detention and stormwater quality function”.

(e) Under the heading Management Intentions replace the existing wording with: “1. Maintain local accessways and the reserve for street, beach and park connectivity, for underground services, and as open space for informal recreation, native habitat and wildlife. Remove pest plants and control animal pests. Prevent unauthorised pruning, limb removal and poisoning of vegetation, particularly indigenous species. 2. Recognise that part of the reserve has an important stormwater function, so regular maintenance and where necessary improvement of stormwater infrastructure and wetland vegetation is required.”

Reserve numbered 11 –Manuhiri Reserve

1. Delete from the list of values: “Significant ecological and biodiversity areas”, amend 3rd in the list of Natural values to read “Reserve that is adjacent to the coast”, delete “Geological and landscape features”.

2. (a) Under the heading Cultural Values delete the general statement as to cultural values and replace with: “The Omaha South reserve network contains identified cultural sites and

pouwhenua, 1 of which is located in this reserve at the location of an identified cultural site.”

(b) Under the heading Recreation Values change the wording to read “walking, jogging and cycling, informal recreation (children’s playground and tennis courts).”

(c) Under the heading Natural Values delete the 1st and 2nd bullet points.

(d) Under the heading Heritage Values replace “no information for this section” with “Identified cultural/ancestral site, and 1 of 5 pouwhenua located on the Omaha South Foreshore is within this reserve.”

(e) Under the heading Other Information replace the words “park” and “parkland” with “reserve”.

(f) Under the heading Management Issues replace the word “park” with “reserve” and delete the words “especially when local roads are busy”.

(g) Under the heading Management Issues replace existing wording with: “Maintain local accessways and the reserve for street, beach and park connectivity, for underground services, and as open space for informal recreation, native habitat and wildlife. Remove pest plants and control animal pests. Prevent unauthorised pruning, limb removal and poisoning of vegetation, particularly indigenous species. In conjunction with the OBRS, maintain and where appropriate improve the existing children’s playground and tennis courts.”

(h) under the heading Leases and Licences delete existing wording and replace with: “The tennis courts are subject to an existing lease to the OBRS”.

Reserve numbered 12 – Omaha Beach Boat Launching & Wharf Reserve

1. Delete from the List of values: Cultural values and Natural values.

2. Add under Recreation values “Car and trailer parking associated with boating activity and the use of the boat ramp and wharf. Base for waka-ama activities and storage. Toilet block.”

3. Delete the entire statements under Cultural Values, Natural Values, Heritage Values and Other Information.

4. Under Recreation Values delete “no information for this section” and replace with: “Boating activities, boat trailer and car parking, waka-ama activities and waka-ama storage, public toilet facilities.”

5. Under Management Intentions replace paragraph 2 with: “In partnership with the OBC and the Omaha community improve the infrastructure and other facilities on the reserve to recognise and provide for increasing numbers of boats and people engaged in marine - related recreation. Complete agreed upgrade/improvements to the parking area.”

Reserve numbered 13 – Omaha Beach Reserve

1. Rename this reserve “**Omaha Shorebirds Reserve**”. This will recognise the classification of land within the reserve as wildlife protection, and that the primary purpose and function of the reserve is to provide a shorebirds sanctuary.
2. Amend the land areas (titles) that comprise this reserve. By reference to the map of the reserve area, those titles numbered 8 – 20 should be re-located into the Dune Walkway Reserve (reserve numbered 3). Additionally, land area numbered 1 (Section 3 SO 524772 – Local Purpose (wildlife protection) reserve) should be re-located from the Whangateau Harbour Esplanade Reserve (numbered 23) to this reserve.
3. Remove from the List of values reference to Wahi tupuna values, and historic site values.
4. Remove the entire statement under Cultural Values.
5. Replace throughout the statement of values the words “park” or “parkland” with “reserve”.
6. Delete the 4th and 7th bullet points under Other Information.
7. Add a new paragraph 5 to Management Intentions as follows: “Secure the necessary consents/authorisations for and complete construction of an extension to the predator fence so that it extends below the LWM in the Whangateau Harbour.”
8. Delete the statement under Leases and Licences.

Reserve numbered 13 – Omaha Golf Course Bush

1. Rename this reserve “**North Omaha –Taniko Wetland Reserve**”. The golf course is not a reserve, or a park. (Refer Section 1 paragraph 5). This area of Kahikatea-Pukatea swamp forest is part of the “Omaha Sequence” biodiversity focus area. (Refer <https://www.tiakitamakimakaurau.nz/discover-tamaki-makaurau/learn-about-your-area/bfa-omaha-sequence/>) It is identified (the entire Omaha Sequence north and south of Broadlands Drive) on the Auckland Council Conservation Auckland website as one of the largest and most important swamp forests remnants in Tamaki Makaurau.
2. *This reserve is wrongly classified as a Scenic Reserve under s 19 (1) (b).* The other part of the Omaha Sequence south of Broadlands Drive is a reserve owned and administered by the Department of Conservation as a Scientific Reserve (s21 (1)), as this northern part of the Omaha Sequence ought to be. This correctly identifies the regional and national significance of this swamp forest and its intact vegetation sequence. This aligns with the stated purpose of a scientific reserve: “protecting and preserving in perpetuity for scientific study, research, education, and the benefit of the country, ecological associations, plant or animal communities, types of soil, geomorphological phenomena, and like matters of special interest.”
3. Delete from the List of values associated with the park: Recreation values. The proposition that this regionally significant swamp forest remnant should be available for recreation of any form (and its present classification is a scenic reserve, where free entry and access by the public is provided for in s19) amounts to a failure to recognise the

significance of the vegetation sequence and its vulnerability to the adverse effects of its use for any form of recreational activity. At a practical level, access is not available from the golf course (nor should it be).

4. Delete the statement under Cultural Values. Delete reference to Recreation Values.

5. Under Natural Values revise the 1st bullet point to read: “part of the Omaha Sequence biodiversity focus area, and the northern part of one of the largest and most important swamp forest remnants in Tamaki Makaurau.”

6. Delete the 1st 2nd bullet points under Other Information. The reference to a proposal for an Omaha Wetlands Walk is to an out-of-date walkway proposal. There is now no proposal under the revised Rodney Greenways Plan (Puhoi to Pakiri) for a walkway on the golf course or for that matter in or on the edges of this swamp forest.

7. Replace the words “park” or “parkland” with “reserve”.

8. Under Management Issues delete “no known issues” with “pest plants and animals impacting on the swamp forest ecological and biodiversity values”.

9. A 2015 report by Wildlands Consultants commissioned by Watercare entitled: “Ecological assessment of the Omaha –Taniko Wetland Complex, at Omaha” states:

The kahikatea swamp forest is the largest and best remaining example of this habitat type in the Auckland Ecological Region. The wetland complex as a whole is also the best and most extensive example of an ecological sequence from terrestrial to estuarine habitats in both the Auckland Ecological Region and nationally. (Page 3)

The report identified the forest north of Broadlands Drive as part of the kahikatea forest sequence within the swamp forest. The following 2 paragraphs identify the vegetation sequence and the environmental pest plants present in this part of the forest:

North of Broadlands Drive, the forest is dominated by mature kahikatea with frequent puriri (*Vitex lucens*), and occasional totara and tī kōuka (*Cordyline australis*). Along the eastern edge of the forest, the foliage on upper branches exposed to the east was often brown (Appendix 4: Plate 2). This foliage death was not seen on the western, inland edge of the forest, and is not adjacent to an area affected by the discharge or recent housing developments. As such the most likely cause of this foliage death is salt spray. In this area of the kahikatea forest, the sub-canopy comprises frequent nīkau (*Rhopalostylis sapida*), kiekie (*Freycinetia banksii*), and kaeao (supplejack: *Ripogonum scandens*), with kiekie and tupari-maunga (*Gahnia xanthocarpa*) in the understorey and scattered coastal karamū (*Coprosma macrocarpa* subsp. *minor*). Exotic plants are largely restricted to the forest margins.

Environmental pest plants present on the northern edge of Broadlands Drive include agapanthus (*Agapanthus praecox*) and tuber ladder fern (*Nephrolepis cordifolia*). On the western, northern, and eastern edges scattered exotic trees include sheoak (*Casuarina cunninghamiana*), Sydney golden wattle (*Acacia longifolia*), brush wattle (*Paraserianthes lophantha*), coastal banksia (*Banksia integrifolia*), Moreton Bay fig (*Ficus macrophylla*), and Norfolk Island hibiscus tree (*Lagunaria patersonia* subsp. *patersonia*). (Page 4)

This information should form the basis for identification of Management Issues and Management Intentions.

10. Delete the wording under Management Intentions (note there is no record of kauri being present in this reserve) and replace with: “Maintain protect and enhance this regionally and nationally significant swamp forest remnant. Develop a plan and action program for environmental pest plant and animal control and, in conjunction with the community, maintain an active regime of pest plant and pest animal removal.”

11. Delete reference to Leases and Licences.

Reserve numbered 15 – Omaha Reserve

1. This land area on which are located the Omaha Community Centre building, the Omaha Bowling Club, the Omaha Tennis Club, and a part of the Omaha Beach Golf Club facilities and golf course, was once called the Omaha Reserve, and was classified as a Local Purpose Reserve. The Council completed the process of removing that classification in 2017. All the land is leased or subject to a license agreement with the 3 clubs apart from the Community Centre and its curtilage which is leased to the OBC.

2. Council-owned land not classified as a reserve under the Act should not (and legally cannot) be included in the reserve management plan process. Refer Section 1, paragraph 5 of this feedback/submission.

3. The entire proposed management plan for this land should be deleted from Volume 2.

Reserve numbered 16 – Omaha South Quarry Reserve

1. Delete from the List of Cultural values Wahi tupuna values, and Heritage values.

2. Delete the statement under Cultural Values.

3. Under Recreation Values delete “no information for this section” and replace with: “walking, jogging, cycling, informal recreation”.

4. Delete Heritage Values.

5. Delete the 2nd and 3rd bullet points under Other Information. Add a new bullet point: “The reserve includes a car park for park users.”

6. Under Management Intentions, delete the 2nd sentence, Paragraph 1.

7. Replace the words “park” or “parkland” with “reserve”.

Reserve numbered 17 – Omaha South Quarry Track

1. Delete the entire section under Cultural Values, and the 2nd bullet point under Other Information.

2. Amend Recreation Values by deleting “no information for this section” and inserting: “walking, jogging, cycling and informal recreation”.

3. Under Management Issues add a 2nd bullet point: “Existing walkway is subject to stormwater inundation, affecting the use of this popular walking and jogging path.”

4. Under Management Intentions add a new paragraph 2: "Upgrade the existing walkway to boardwalk where presently inundated by stormwater."

Reserve numbered 18 – Pukemateko Reserve Omaha South

1. Delete Cultural Values section.
2. Amend Recreation Values by deleting "no information for this section, and replacing with "walking, jogging, cycling, playground, tennis courts and car parking for park and beach users."
3. Amend Natural Values by deletion of the 4th bullet point.
4. Under Other Information delete the 1st bullet point.
5. Under Management Issues amend in the 1st bullet point the 2nd sentence to read: "Pathways in the reserve are concrete and boardwalk."
6. Under Management Intentions delete existing wording in paragraph 4 and replace with: "Maintain and enhance existing paths and boardwalks, playground equipment and other facilities and car parking". Add new paragraph 5: "Maintain stormwater drainage and treatment functions through maintenance repair and where necessary upgrading of infrastructure and wetland vegetation."
7. Amend Leases and Licences by deleting the existing wording and replacing with: "Existing tennis courts are leased to and managed by the OBRS."

Reserve numbered 19 –Rahui Te Kiri Reserve

1. Delete from the List of values – Natural values reference to Significant ecological and biodiversity areas and to Geological and landscape features.
2. Under Recreation Values delete "No information for the section", and replace with "Walking, jogging, cycling and informal recreation."
3. Under Natural Values delete the 3rd bullet point (dune vegetation is not present).
4. Under Other Information, delete the 1st bullet point. Add to the 2nd bullet point "Sites of cultural value to Maori (middens) are present within this reserve. The locations are recorded on the land title."
5. Under Management Intentions amend paragraph 1 to read: "Take into account flood prone nature of reserve when undertaking reserve development." Delete existing wording in paragraph 2 and replace with "Protect and maintain cultural sites (midden)".

Reserve numbered 20 – Rita Way –Excelsior Way – Lagoon Way Reserve

1. In the List of values, Natural values delete the words "and wetland".
2. Delete the entire sections under Cultural Values, Heritage Values and Other Information.
3. Under Recreation Values delete "no information for this section", and replace with "Walking, jogging, cycling, informal recreation."

4. Under Natural Values delete “no information for this section and replace with “established mature indigenous vegetation (pohutukawa)”.
5. Replace throughout the words “park” and “parkland” with “reserve”.
6. Under Management Issues, amend the 2nd bullet point to read: “Local access ways in Omaha are an important part of the local park network; providing pedestrian access to local streets within the residential settlement, to the beach and to reserves in the area. Many of the accessways also provide underground services for the local catchment. Recognised pest plants are present. Unauthorised pruning and sometimes major limb removal by adjoining property owners is a long-standing issue”.
7. Under Management Intentions, amend paragraph 2 to read: “Maintain local accessways and the reserve for street, beach and park connectivity, for underground services, and as open space for informal recreation, native habitat and wildlife. Remove pest plants and control animal pests. Prevent unauthorised pruning, limb removal and poisoning of vegetation, particularly indigenous species”.

Reserve numbered 22 –Tuna Place Reserve

1. Amend Recreation Values by deleting “no information for this section” and replacing with “walking, jogging, cycling, informal recreation, playground and tennis courts.”
2. Under Natural Values delete 3rd bullet point.
3. Under Heritage Values delete “no information for this section and replace with “The reserve contains sites of cultural value to Maori (middens). The locations are recorded on the land title numbered 2.”
4. Under Management Issues delete existing 2 bullet points and replace with: “Part of the reserve (near Mangatawhiri Rd) has a stormwater function and stormwater infrastructure needs maintenance and repair (and upgrading if necessary)”.
5. Under Management Intentions amend paragraph 3 to read: “Take into account the stormwater function of part of the reserve and protect, maintain and where necessary repair or improve the stormwater infrastructure.” Add as paragraph 4: “Maintain and where necessary repair or upgrade the children’s playground facility.”
6. Under Leases and Licences delete existing wording and replace with: “The tennis courts are leased to the OBRS and are managed and maintained by the Society.”

Reserve numbered 23 –Whangateau Harbour Esplanade Reserve

1. Remove from the list of land areas land area 1 (Section 3 SO 524772 classified as Local purpose (wildlife protection) reserve). As stated in the feedback/submission on Reserve numbered 13, this land is within the Omaha Shorebirds Sanctuary and should be part of the land within that reserve.

2. From the List of values, delete all of the listed Natural values (only land area 1 which is part of the Omaha Shorebirds Sanctuary and should be removed from this reserve area (refer paragraph 1 above) has significant ecological and biodiversity areas.
3. Under Recreation Values delete “no information for this section” and replace with: “Water access for boating and swimming, walking and informal recreation”.
4. Under Other Information, delete the 1st 2nd 4th and 6th bullet points.
5. Under Management Issues, amend the 1st bullet point to read: “Protect and enhance the harbour edge to manage on-going erosion, including a program of establishing and maintaining riparian planting.”
6. Under Management Intentions amend paragraph 2 to read: “Carry out as necessary weed and animal pest control on the dunes and along the harbour frontage, and support community initiatives in this necessary work. Amend Paragraph 3 by deleting the words: “if possible”. Delete Paragraph 4.

Reserve numbered 24 – William Fraser Reserve

1. Delete from the List of values, Cultural Values and Heritage Values, and amend the list of Natural values by deleting the words “and wetland”.
2. Delete the entire section under Cultural Values.
3. Under Recreation Values delete “no information for this section”, and replace with: “walking, informal recreation, children’s playground, surf lifesaving facilities and activities.”
4. Under Other Information delete the 1st and 2nd bullet points. Amend the 3rd bullet point to read: “The dune foreshore area of the reserve is vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time this could impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities.” Add a further bullet point “The reserve is an important location for public toilet and changing facilities.”
5. Under Management Issues add a further bullet point: “Maintaining and where necessary improving existing recreation facilities (playground and picnicking facilities) and public toilet and changing facilities.”
6. Under Management Intentions amend paragraph 5 to read “Investigate opportunities to further improve facilities in the park with the OBC and the community. Add a new paragraph 6 to read: “Maintain and repair, and where necessary improve the existing recreation facilities and public toilet and changing facilities.”



Respondent No: F059

Login: Janet Hughes

Responded At: Aug 12, 2022 13:32:23 pm

Last Seen: Aug 11, 2022 19:52:46 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Do not support

Q2. Tell us why

I believe that the current classification for Allotment 340 Parish of Mahurangi SO 43479 as "recreation" is incorrect, and a classification of "Local Purpose Reserve" would be more appropriate. I believe that given the classification Local Purpose Reserve will reflect the true purpose of this land. The purchase of this land was contributed to by the Kawau Island Community to ensure that the Kawau Island Community had ongoing access to this land for parking, storage of waste and provisions and to provide shelter whilst waiting for boats to go to and from Kawau Island. A reclassification would enable co-governance of this land ensuring cultural, social, economic, and environmental values of this land to the Kawau Island Community to be met. It was unsettling to learn that Allotment 340 has been classified as recreation through the notice no. 2022-in2068 of land notices on the 26 May 2022. To have classified this parcel immediately prior to the Draft plan being released for consultation, quickly followed by a Council survey targeting Sandspit residents and their use of the car park located there does not appear to have been an open and transparent decision which is required under the Local Government Act.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

Easy access to Parking for the Residents and Ratepayers of Kawau Island is imperative. This park is the only mainland location for services, access and storage for provisions to the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island. Maintaining access, mail or provisions drop off and collection, shelter for goods and people, waste collection and parking of vehicles for Kawau Island residents is essential to maintain the social and economic welfare of the Kawau Island Community. I believe the park area should be managed and maintained as the primary access point for residents and ratepayers, tradespeople and visitors to Kawau Island. I believe it is also important to maintain good facilities for boating and recreational activities.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

I support only those buildings which are necessary for Water Transport and shelter or Food services. I believe signage for these buildings should be discreet and in keeping with the environment.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) I don't know

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Do not support

Q10. Tell us why

Such vehicles are an infringement on the public's privacy and noise.

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Other

Q12. Tell us why

Allotment 340 should continue to provide carparking for local ferry operators and residents of Kawau Island. In recent years large boulders have been placed on a portion of Allotment 340 restricting vehicle access to the overflow area. This has created issues during the peak summer holiday period for parking. Please consider renaming the area "Kawau Island Car Park" reflecting the original intention of the purpose for Allotment 340. Consider removing the rocks. Consider reopening the access to the grassed portions of allotments 340 and 341 for overflow or long term parking during peak summer holiday periods.

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6)

Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

Investigate rationalising buildings and signage in the future to ensure the provision of shelter and safety information is maintained to an acceptable standard to meet the requirements of the Kawau Island Community.

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)

Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

please consider the values, issues and intentions outlined in the management plan when investigating and renewing leases as they articulate the community's aspiration for the park.

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

I don't know

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

I believe greater acknowledgement should be given to the requirements and needs of the Kawau Island Community.

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

The car parking area should be renamed "Kawau Island Car Park" to reflect its importance to the residents, ratepayers and visitors to Kawau island and as originally intended for the use of lot 340.

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

I don't know

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Other

Q26. Tell us why

This area should strongly support recreational boating/fishing.

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Other

Q28. Tell us why

To avoid unnecessarily visual pollution Signage should be limited to only that which is absolutely necessary eg: safety and any commercial signage should be limited in size and in keeping with the environment. It is a very small area and does not require large billboards as most signage will be read by people walking in the area.

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Other

Q30. Tell us why

Native trees and plants to support the environment and create sun shelter would be preferable.

Q31. Water (11.15)

I don't know

Q32. Tell us why

A public fresh drinking water fountain would be a great amenity for those using the areas facilities.

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)

I don't know

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

I believe that commercial activities should be limited to those businesses which provide or support water transport to or from Sandspit and those business's which provide food/beverages for consumption on premise or as a takeaway facility.

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

Contemplated leases and licenses within existing footprints on recreation reserve land for services to residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island should be included eg: Ferry services, mail collection, storage of provisions, shelter for residents awaiting transport.

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

I don't know

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Do not support

Q42. Tell us why

I do not believe that one of the necessary functions of this area is to provide overnight accommodation. There are various accommodation operators in the area and I have never experienced any hardship finding overnight accommodation when it has been necessary.

Q43. **Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)** Do not support

Q44. **Tell us why**

There are other facilities which can and do support these activities therefore it is not necessary to have them included in this area.

Q45. **Public and private utilities (12.7)** I don't know

Q46. **Tell us why**

I believe all public and private utilities should be relevant to and support the requirements of Kawau Island residents and ratepayers.

Q47. **Name of park:** not answered

Q48. **What do you think about the management intentions for this park?** not answered

Q49. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q50. **Do you have any other feedback on this park?**

not answered

Q51. **Name of park:** not answered

Q52. **What do you think about the management intentions for this park?** not answered

Q53. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q54. **Do you have any other feedback on this park?**

not answered

Q55. **Name of park:** not answered

Q56. **What do you think about the management intentions for this park?** not answered

Q57. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q58. **Do you have any other feedback on this park?**

not answered

Q59. **If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.**

not answered

Q60. **Hearings**Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. **Email:**

not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:**

not answered



Respondent No: F060

Login: Russell Hughes

Responded At: Aug 12, 2022 13:32:28 pm

Last Seen: Aug 11, 2022 22:14:04 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Do not support

Q2. Tell us why

I believe that the current classification for Allotment 340 Parish of Mahurangi SO 43479 as ' Recreation ' is incorrect. A classification of ' Local Purpose Reserve ' would be more appropriate. a/ This change of classification will reflect the existing long term usage since 1977 of this parcel of land as a Carpark. The change of classification reflects the purpose of this parcel as ' providing and retaining areas for such local purpose (community use/ buildings)'. b/ The Kawau Island community provided funds to Rodney County / Rodney District Council to support the purchase of land at Sandspit, specifically to ensure for the community of Kawau Island : The ongoing availability of parking. The storage of waste and provisions. Shelter while awaiting the departure or arrival of boats transporting the community of Kawau Island. At this point I remind you that Kawau Island has no regular vehicular ferry service . There is not enough demand . There is no road network connecting the settlements. Residents arrive by boats, leaving their vehicles on the mainland usually at Sandspit. c/ Reclassification will ensure that the Social, Cultural, Economic, and Environmental values of this parcel of land to the Kawau Island community can be met. d/ Making this change to the draft plan supports the Social, Economic and Cultural safety and Well-being of the Kawau Island community. For example in the case of access for emergencies such as health, accidents on sea or land , fires.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

The Draft Plan is missing Social Values for this park. a/ Kawau Island contains a popular Historic Reserve (containing Mansion House and taonga from one of the first industries in N.Z. - The Copper Mine) which is administered by the Department of Conservation on behalf of all New Zealanders. These attract a large number of tourists who enjoy the history and beautiful park. b/ The Sandspit Carpark is the only mainland location for services, access and storage of provisions to the residents and ratepayers of Kawau Island, their families and visitors including tourists. Maintaining access, mail or provision drop -off and collection, shelter for goods and people, waste collection and parking of vehicles for Island residents and tourists is essential to maintain the social and economic welfare of the Kawau Island community. c/ Public access to use and enjoy beautiful Kawau Bay, the coast, natural areas and the park network would be restricted. d/ Kawau Island has Camp Bentzon. The Camp which can accommodate 120 people is used by school groups and other organisations throughout the year. Camp Bentzon provides an adventure playground, sailing instruction, swimming, fishing, orienteering, a confidence course and much more. Typically school groups stay at Camp Bentzon for 4 or 5 days. Not taking account of the above in the draft plan will cause Social, access and economic inequities to occur.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

I support the provision of buildings and signage for the future. Shelter, safety information, an office for water transport information, tickets, holding mail, deliveries and supplies for residents of Kawau Island . A cafe/ food services. Signage should be discreet and in keeping with the environment.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) I don't know

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Do not support**Q10. Tell us why**

Infringement of privacy. Noise pollution. Potential danger to commercial helicopters and search and rescue helicopters.

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Other**Q12. Tell us why**

The boulders which have been placed on a portion of Allotment 340 should be removed as they restrict vehicle access to the overflow area. Consider reopening access to the grassed portions of Allotments 340 and 341 for overflow or long term parking during peak summer periods.

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support**Q14. Tell us why**

Restrict buildings to those necessary and relevant to the Kawau Island Community. Signage to be restricted and discrete to be not environmentally polluting to sight.

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support**Q16. Tell us why**

When investigating leases and concessions please consider the values, issues and intentions outlined in the Management plan when investigating as they should articulate the communities aspirations for the park.

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) I don't know**Q18. Tell us why**

I am unsure what this entails.

Q19. Park development (11.9) Mostly support**Q20. Tell us why**

Greater acknowledgment should be given to the requirements and needs of the Kawau Island community.

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10) Mostly support**Q22. Tell us why**

Allotment 340 should be renamed : Kawau Island Car Park to reflect and retain the original purpose of allotment 340. Consider removing the non structural berm rocks enabling short term roadside parking on allotment 340 for visitors during the summer months.

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11) I don't know

Q24. Tell us why

I don't know what this is referring to

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Other

Q26. Tell us why

Besides addressing the needs of car parking for Kawau Islanders the area could support recreational boating/fishing.

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Other

Q28. Tell us why

All signage should be limited to a discrete size . Signage should not be visually polluting. These requirements should be included in the Leases and terms of Concessions.

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

I don't know

Q30. Tell us why

Native trees and plants preferred.

Q31. Water (11.15)

I don't know

Q32. Tell us why

Unsure what this involves. A public fresh water drinking fountain would be a great amenity for everyone.

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

I don't know

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Other

Q36. Tell us why

I believe commercial activities should reflect the needs of Kawau Islanders first then tourists and visitors coming to Kawau Island via Sandspit.

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

See my comments to 12.2 above. Leases /licenses should be restricted to existing footprints.

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

I don't know

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Do not support
Q42. Tell us why	
No new accommodation is required	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Do not support
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	I don't know
Q46. Tell us why	
All public and private utilities in the first instant should be relevant to and support the requirements of Kawau Island Residents and ratepayers.	
Q47. Name of park:	not answered
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q49. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q51. Name of park:	not answered
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q53. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	
not answered	

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F061

Login: Pam Browne

Responded At: Aug 12, 2022 14:46:00 pm

Last Seen: Aug 12, 2022 02:41:23 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Do not support

Q2. Tell us why

We support the Waimauku Pony Club's continued use of Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

We support the Waimauku Pony Club's continued use of Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

stop the sprawl

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) I don't know

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Do not support

Q20. Tell us why

We support the Waimauku Pony Club's continued use of Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve.

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Do not support

Q22. Tell us why

stop wasting money on unnecessary change

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Do not support

Q26. Tell us why

We support the Waimauku Pony Club's continued use of Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve.

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

We support the Waimauku Pony Club's continued use of Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve.

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

We support the Waimauku Pony Club's continued use of Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve.

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of
ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

not answered

Q48. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q49. Tell us why

We support the Waimauku Pony Club's continued use of Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

We support the Waimauku Pony Club's continued use of Glasgow Park and Blomfield Reserve.

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?

not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

not answered

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F062
Login: Rebecca Housby

Responded At: Aug 12, 2022 16:59:57 pm
Last Seen: Aug 12, 2022 04:14:38 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

I feel this plan mostly provides a good overall level of services for the parks and recreation areas within the Rodney area

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

I feel that yes most parks should be accessible by multiple users and allow for mobility scooters etc, however there are many parks in the Rodney region that are used for pony clubs and off leash dog walking areas that this would not be appropriate for. Vehicles and animals do not mix well.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

I feel buildings within parks are very important, however it is very important to take in the current users ideas before making big changes.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

I agree it is important to protect our coastal areas and provide support to our ecosystem for the changes ahead

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

I agree that drones have a place in this evolving world, however they do need to be used appropriately

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

I feel this will vary from park to park and exceptions may need to be taken into consideration on a case by case basis

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

Obviously it s important to maintain our important geological and historical features

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

It is important to acknowledge and identify all heritage and historical sites. It is important to engage all users of the parks to identify these.

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

In reference to Glasgow Park and Blomfield park in particular, we are very keen to develop and enhance the parks to improve use for all park users, but we strongly feel that the current park users need to be engaged in this process to ensure it works for all.

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

I am not to sure about other parks, but for Glasgow Park and Blomfield in particular they have been named this way to acknowledge the people who made this land available to the public. Blomfield in particular was named this to thank Mr Blomfield for his generous donation to Waimauku Pony Club

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Mostly support

Q24. Tell us why

As a part of Waimauku Pony Club, I have spent many hours at Glasgow park and Blomfield reserve helping to maintain the grounds, by weed-eating, spraying, harrowing etc. We also work along side the council who help mow the grounds, but the Pony club do a huge amount to help maintain these grounds

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Mostly support

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

Mostly support

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)

Mostly support

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Mostly support

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

I don't know

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of
ashes (12.6)

Mostly support

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

Mostly support

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Glasgow Park

Q48. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

The draft plan does not mention the Pony club use and mentions that the current placement of structures on the park may need further investigation. I feel this is not accurate and that any further conversations around moving things on the park needs to be discussed with the pony club as we have things set up a certain way to manage the grounds effectively.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

Glasgow park is a well used park by many community groups, the school, dog walkers etc. I feel that the Glasgow park committee do an excellent job managing the park and creating a great symbiotic relationship with all users. I feel that it is important that if any changes are to be made these groups all need to be involved.

Q51. Name of park:

Blomfield Reserve

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q53. Tell us why

Blomfield is an amazing spot and is hugely used by the pony club and scouts now that their new building has been moved there. It was also fantastic to watch my kids run their cross country there from Waimauku school :) As a member of the pony club, this is a very valuable part of our grounds and is important to the future of our club. The proposed plan however has not a single mention about the clubs use or our assets on the reserve - water jump and cross country jumps - and with the informal recreation classification it seems our access may be an issue? This is of deep concern to all members of the Rodney equine community not just the club, as it is an amazing course for many to use. As a member of the club I know we are committed to spend a lot of money to improve the existing jumps and also to improve the wetland area there. We would like to work with council to plant up those areas and fence them off so that they are protected and hopefully invite back some more birds and create a beautiful scenic area for the whole community.

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. **Hearings**Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. **Email:** not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:** not answered



Respondent No: F063

Login: Annie Cass

Responded At: Aug 12, 2022 21:49:09 pm

Last Seen: Aug 12, 2022 09:00:27 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? I don't know

Q2. Tell us why

I don't know what your attitude to the support of equestrian sport infrastructure in urban areas, such as pony clubs, is. This is important, because the majority of riders don't actually work in rural areas but, like me, live and work in cities. Without council support of equestrian infrastructure we don't get to practice our sport. We can't move out to lifestyle blocks if we're on normal incomes, and most of us are.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) I don't know

Q4. Tell us why

As above, I don't know what your level of support is for equestrian infrastructure as such, so access and parking is a moot point.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) I don't know

Q6. Tell us why

Buildings and other facilities at our pony club have been paid for by donations and fund raising by members' families.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

You're headed mostly in the right direction, but much too slow.

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) I don't know

Q10. Tell us why

What exactly do you have in your tool kit to prevent incidents like the one a couple of years ago when some idiot flew a drone low over a West Auckland Riding for the Disabled ride at Henderson Park?

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

I don't know

Q18. Tell us why

I'm not Maori, so it's not my call to make a judgement on the matter.

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

I don't know

Q22. Tell us why

I have never seen a park or facility name that either excited or distressed me in any way.

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Mostly support

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Other

Q30. Tell us why

Under the "animals" part of this, riders in city edge areas would really appreciate paths through parkland and where possible along roadsides that work for horses as well as pedestrians and cyclists. Concrete doesn't. Compacted gravel over stone does.

Q31. Water (11.15)

Mostly support

Q32. Tell us why

Could prosecute polluters a little harder.

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** Mostly support

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. **Commercial activities (12.2)** Mostly support

Q36. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q37. **Community leases and licences (12.3)** Mostly support

Q38. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q39. **Events and activation (12.4)** Mostly support

Q40. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q41. **Overnight accommodation (12.5)** Mostly support

Q42. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q43. **Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)** Mostly support

Q44. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q45. **Public and private utilities (12.7)** Mostly support

Q46. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q47. **Name of park:** not answered

Q48. **What do you think about the management intentions for this park?** not answered

Q49. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q50. **Do you have any other feedback on this park?**

not answered

Q51. Name of park:	not answered
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q53. Tell us why	not answered
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	not answered
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	not answered
Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	No
Q61. Email:	not answered
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered



Respondent No: F064
Login: Rowena Mortimer

Responded At: Aug 13, 2022 13:12:57 pm
Last Seen: Aug 13, 2022 00:47:45 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Other

Q2. Tell us why

Its ok, strongly support is too strong

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Other

Q36. Tell us why

I do not support commercial activities on reserves

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Strongly support

Q38. Tell us why

I strongly support leases and licences for local clubs and recreational groups

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Coatesville Recreational reserve

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Other

Q49. Tell us why

The Farmers market is not a recreational value. The Hall has its own reserve area. The Pony Club maintains the grounds Area 3 has always been used by the Pony Club who need the certainty of a lease / licence for a long term No plan for the reserve is given. Overriding principles do not meet the provisions of the Reserves Act The reserve should not be used for non community commercial activity - the market. It takes up too many of the summer weekends. Agree that need a master plan but isn't that the purpose of this process.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q53. Tell us why	not answered
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q55. Name of park:	Rowena M Mortimer
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	not answered
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	not answered
Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	Yes
Q61. Email:	
Q62. Phone Number:	



Respondent No: F065

Login: Candice Parry

Responded At: Aug 13, 2022 16:56:52 pm

Last Seen: Aug 13, 2022 04:46:08 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? not answered

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** not answered

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** not answered

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** not answered

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** not answered

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** not answered

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** not answered

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** not answered

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** not answered

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** not answered

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. **Commercial activities (12.2)** not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Showgrounds

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

(6) I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease for Warkworth Branch Pony Club. A lease for our pony club would enable funding opportunities to be realised that are otherwise out of reach. Many grant applications require proof of a lease to be eligible for the funding. Pony Club has missed too many opportunities to secure additional funding over the last 20 years due to the absence of a lease document. While our club is viable (we recently celebrated our 75th Jubilee), additional funding would enable the investment required for the club to fulfil its potential. I support the management intention to undertake discussions with community groups and clubs to formalise lease or licence arrangements. Warkworth Rodeo Club doesn't just host an annual rodeo, they provide an asset that is treasured amongst the equestrian community. The Event Arena. This arena is freely available to all-comers in the equestrian community and is maintained by the Rodeo Club. It is an asset that Warkworth Branch Pony Club utilises on many occasions and our members frequently use it for training and exercise during the off season. It would be of great benefit for our community for these assets to be retained and a lease for the Rodeo Club would achieve this.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

LEASES AND LICENCES I support the advancement of a lease for pony club for the reasons given in (6) above.

Q51. Name of park: not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. HearingsLet us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this) No

Q61. Email: not answered

Q62. Phone Number: not answered



Respondent No: F066

Login: Steven Parry

Responded At: Aug 13, 2022 17:04:27 pm

Last Seen: Aug 13, 2022 05:02:30 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? not answered

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Showgrounds

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

6 I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease for Warkworth Branch Pony Club. Warkworth Branch Pony Club, has for decades, sought a lease at the Warkworth Showgrounds. There are many reasons why our club would benefit from a lease but primarily it would assist our growing club to plan for the future. Without the certainty of a medium term lease our club is constantly missing opportunities to invest in our young equestrians and support our wider riding membership. 8 I support the management intention to undertake discussions with community groups and clubs to formalise lease or licence arrangements. Warkworth Rodeo Club doesn't just host an annual rodeo, they provide an asset that is treasured amongst the equestrian community. The Event Arena. This arena is freely available to all-comers in the equestrian community and is maintained by the Rodeo Club. It is an asset that Warkworth Branch Pony Club utilises on many occasions and our members frequently use it for training and exercise during the off season. It would be of great benefit for our community for these assets to be retained and a lease for the Rodeo Club would achieve this.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

LEASES AND LICENCES I support the advancement of a lease for pony club for the reasons given in (6) above.

Q51. Name of park: not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this) No

Q61. Email: not answered

Q62. Phone Number: not answered



Respondent No: F067

Login: Naomi marshall

Responded At: Aug 13, 2022 17:23:53 pm

Last Seen: Aug 13, 2022 05:04:13 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Strongly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of
ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Showgrounds

Q48. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease for Warkworth Branch Pony Club. A lease for our pony club would enable funding opportunities to be realised that are otherwise out of reach. Many grant applications require proof of a lease to be eligible for the funding. Pony Club has missed too many opportunities to secure additional funding over the last 20 years due to the absence of a lease document. While our club is viable (we recently celebrated our 75th Jubilee), additional funding would enable the investment required for the club to fulfil its potential.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

I support the advancement of a lease for pony club for the reasons given above.

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q53. Tell us why	not answered
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q55. Name of park:	Naomi Marshall
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	not answered
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	not answered
Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	Yes
Q61. Email:	
Q62. Phone Number:	



Respondent No: F068
Login: Jasmijn de Graaf

Responded At: Aug 13, 2022 17:50:54 pm
Last Seen: Aug 13, 2022 05:27:51 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? not answered

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Diamond Jubilee Park

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

The intentions to support the community to optimise the use of the park , but keeping in mind the existing organised sports and facilities like the tennis courts and the Matakana Pony Club. There are NO other places/ facilities in Matakana where the children can easily gather with their pony club and having so much fun together. It is open for children and adults of all backgrounds and ages, and a very affordable way to enjoy the sport they love so much. For my children and myself it is our happy place where we like to come to multiple times a week in the pony club season when the grounds are open, bringing the whole family with us to enjoy, picnic-ing, kicking a ball around and giving the dogs a run on the other side of the park. It gives us all a sense of belonging, and responsibility as in taking care of the grounds, the facilities and the surroundings. We would be totally devastated and lost without it!!!! And as my children are teenagers, belonging to the Matakana Pony Club gives them so much joy and something to look forward to each week, it keeps them focused, connected with the community of young and old, connected to and caring for the land and it keeps them 'off the street' causing trouble. The park can be used for wider community events too, a space to gather and enjoy.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

Yes

Q61. Email:

[REDACTED]

Q62. Phone Number:

[REDACTED]



Respondent No: FO69
Login: Sorella Demeulemeester

Responded At: Aug 13, 2022 17:59:21 pm
Last Seen: Aug 13, 2022 05:47:20 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? not answered

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth showgrounds

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

The Warkworth Showgrounds are used by many equestrians and I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease, specifically for Warkworth Pony Club. Our club would benefit in many ways from a formalised lease and that in turn would be of great benefit to the wider equestrian user group that also frequents the Warkworth Showgrounds. The Warkworth Dressage Group, NZ Mounted Games Association, Carriage Driving Group, North Auckland Cowboy Challenge and Warkworth Rodeo Club are a few of the equestrian organisations that will benefit if Warkworth Pony Club is granted a lease. These organisations all frequently utilise pony club facilities and assets and retention of the facilities with certainty is very important for future planning of all of these organisations. I support the management intention to undertake discussions with community groups and clubs to formalise lease or licence arrangements. Warkworth Rodeo Club doesn't just host an annual rodeo, they provide an asset that is treasured amongst the equestrian community. The Event Arena. This arena is freely available to all-comers in the equestrian community and is maintained by the Rodeo Club. It is an asset that Warkworth Branch Pony Club utilises on many occasions and our members frequently use it for training and exercise during the off season. It would be of great benefit for our community for these assets to be retained and a lease for the Rodeo Club would achieve this.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

I support the advancement of a lease for pony club for the reasons given above.

Q51. Name of park: not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. HearingsLet us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this) No

Q61. Email: not answered

Q62. Phone Number: not answered



Respondent No: F070

Login: Andy Edmunds

Responded At: Aug 13, 2022 18:32:11 pm

Last Seen: Aug 13, 2022 06:18:40 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Strongly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of
ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Showgrounds

Q48. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?

not answered

Q49. Tell us why

I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease for Warkworth Branch Pony Club. Warkworth Branch Pony Club, has for decades, sought a lease at the Warkworth Showgrounds. There are many reasons why our club would benefit from a lease but primarily it would assist our growing club to plan for the future. Without the certainty of a medium term lease our club is constantly missing opportunities to invest in our young equestrians and support our wider riding membership. I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease for Warkworth Branch Pony Club. A lease for our pony club would enable funding opportunities to be realised that are otherwise out of reach. Many grant applications require proof of a lease to be eligible for the funding. Pony Club has missed too many opportunities to secure additional funding over the last 20 years due to the absence of a lease document. While our club is viable (we recently celebrated our 75th Jubilee), additional funding would enable the investment required for the club to fulfil its potential. The Warkworth Showgrounds are used by many equestrians and I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease, specifically for Warkworth Pony Club. Our club would benefit in many ways from a formalised lease and that in turn would be of great benefit to the wider equestrian user group that also frequents the Warkworth Showgrounds. The Warkworth Dressage Group, NZ Mounted Games Association, Carriage Driving Group, North Auckland Cowboy Challenge and Warkworth Rodeo Club are a few of the equestrian organisations that will benefit if Warkworth Pony Club is granted a lease. These organisations all frequently utilise pony club facilities and assets and retention of the facilities with certainty is very important for future planning of all of these organisations. I support the management intention to undertake discussions with community groups and clubs to formalise lease or licence arrangements. Warkworth Rodeo Club doesn't just host an annual rodeo, they provide an asset that is treasured amongst the equestrian community. The Event Arena. This arena is freely available to all-comers in the equestrian community and is maintained by the Rodeo Club. It is an asset that Warkworth Branch Pony Club utilises on many occasions and our members frequently use it for training and exercise during the off season. It would be of great benefit for our community for these assets to be retained and a lease for the Rodeo Club would achieve this.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

I support the advancement of a lease for pony club for the reasons given in (6) above.

Q51. Name of park: not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. HearingsLet us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

not answered

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F071
Login: Francesca Wilkin

Responded At: Aug 13, 2022 20:47:44 pm
Last Seen: Aug 13, 2022 08:38:48 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? not answered

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** not answered

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** not answered

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** not answered

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** not answered

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** not answered

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** not answered

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** not answered

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** not answered

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** not answered

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. **Commercial activities (12.2)** not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Show Grounds

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease for Warkworth Branch Pony Club. A lease for our pony club would enable funding opportunities to be realised that are otherwise out of reach. Many grant applications require proof of a lease to be eligible for the funding. Pony Club has missed too many opportunities to secure additional funding over the last 20 years due to the absence of a lease document. While our club is viable (we recently celebrated our 75th Jubilee), additional funding would enable the investment required for the club to fulfil its potential. I support the management intention to undertake discussions with community groups and clubs to formalise lease or licence arrangements. Warkworth Rodeo Club doesn't just host an annual rodeo, they provide an asset that is treasured amongst the equestrian community. The Event Arena. This arena is freely available to all-comers in the equestrian community and is maintained by the Rodeo Club. It is an asset that Warkworth Branch Pony Club utilises on many occasions and our members frequently use it for training and exercise during the off season. It would be of great benefit for our community for these assets to be retained and a lease for the Rodeo Club would achieve this.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

LEASES AND LICENCES I support the advancement of a lease for pony club for the reasons given in the above.

Q51. Name of park: not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this) Yes

Q61. Email:

[REDACTED]

Q62. Phone Number:

[REDACTED]



Respondent No: FO72

Login: Todd Wilkin

Responded At: Aug 13, 2022 20:55:00 pm

Last Seen: Aug 13, 2022 08:51:37 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? not answered

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Show Grounds

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

The Warkworth Showgrounds are used by many equestrians and I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease, specifically for Warkworth Pony Club. Our club would benefit in many ways from a formalised lease and that in turn would be of great benefit to the wider equestrian user group that also frequents the Warkworth Showgrounds. The Warkworth Dressage Group, NZ Mounted Games Association, Carriage Driving Group, North Auckland Cowboy Challenge and Warkworth Rodeo Club are a few of the equestrian organisations that will benefit if Warkworth Pony Club is granted a lease. These organisations all frequently utilise pony club facilities and assets and retention of the facilities with certainty is very important for future planning of all of these organisations I support the management intention to undertake discussions with community groups and clubs to formalise lease or licence arrangements. Warkworth Rodeo Club doesn't just host an annual rodeo, they provide an asset that is treasured amongst the equestrian community. The Event Arena. This arena is freely available to all-comers in the equestrian community and is maintained by the Rodeo Club. It is an asset that Warkworth Branch Pony Club utilises on many occasions and our members frequently use it for training and exercise during the off season. It would be of great benefit for our community for these assets to be retained and a lease for the Rodeo Club would achieve this.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

LEASES AND LICENCES I support the advancement of a lease for pony club for the reasons given in the above.

Q51. Name of park: not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this) Yes

Q61. Email:

[REDACTED]

Q62. Phone Number:

[REDACTED]



Respondent No: F073
Login: Warkworth pony club

Responded At: Aug 13, 2022 20:57:27 pm
Last Seen: Aug 13, 2022 08:52:43 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** not answered

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** not answered

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** not answered

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** not answered

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** not answered

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** not answered

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** not answered

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** not answered

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** not answered

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. **Commercial activities (12.2)** not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Showgrounds

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

The Warkworth Showgrounds are used by many equestrians and I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease, specifically for Warkworth Pony Club. Our club would benefit in many ways from a formalised lease and that in turn would be of great benefit to the wider equestrian user group that also frequents the Warkworth Showgrounds. The Warkworth Dressage Group, NZ Mounted Games Association, Carriage Driving Group, North Auckland Cowboy Challenge and Warkworth Rodeo Club are a few of the equestrian organisations that will benefit if Warkworth Pony Club is granted a lease. These organisations all frequently utilise pony club facilities and assets and retention of the facilities with certainty is very important for future planning of all of these organisations

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

I support the advancement of a lease for pony club for the reasons given above.

Q51. Name of park:

Warkworth show grounds

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Mostly support
Q53. Tell us why	not answered
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	not answered
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	not answered
Q60. HearingsLet us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	not answered
Q61. Email:	not answered
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered



Respondent No: F074
Login: Warkworth pony club

Responded At: Aug 13, 2022 21:08:37 pm
Last Seen: Aug 13, 2022 08:57:35 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Other

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** not answered

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** not answered

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** not answered

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** not answered

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** not answered

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** not answered

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** not answered

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** not answered

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** not answered

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. **Commercial activities (12.2)** not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Showgrounds

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

(6) The Warkworth Showgrounds are used by many equestrians and I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease, specifically for Warkworth Pony Club. Our club would benefit in many ways from a formalised lease and that in turn would be of great benefit to the wider equestrian user group that also frequents the Warkworth Showgrounds. The Warkworth Dressage Group, NZ Mounted Games Association, Carriage Driving Group, North Auckland Cowboy Challenge and Warkworth Rodeo Club are a few of the equestrian organisations that will benefit if Warkworth Pony Club is granted a lease. These organisations all frequently utilise pony club facilities and assets and retention of the facilities with certainty is very important for future planning of all of these organisations (8) I support the management intention to undertake discussions with community groups and clubs to formalise lease or licence arrangements. Warkworth Rodeo Club doesn't just host an annual rodeo, they provide an asset that is treasured amongst the equestrian community. The Event Arena. This arena is freely available to all-comers in the equestrian community and is maintained by the Rodeo Club. It is an asset that Warkworth Branch Pony Club utilises on many occasions and our members frequently use it for training and exercise during the off season. It would be of great benefit for our community for these assets to be retained and a lease for the Rodeo Club would achieve this.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

LEASES AND LICENCES I support the advancement of a lease for pony club for the reasons given in (6) above.

Q51. Name of park: not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. HearingsLet us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this) Yes

Q61. Email: not answered

Q62. Phone Number: not answered



Respondent No: F075

Login: Justin Marshall

Responded At: Aug 13, 2022 22:27:12 pm

Last Seen: Aug 13, 2022 10:19:06 am

Q1. **Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan?** Mostly support

Q2. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q3. **Access and parking (11.1)** not answered

Q4. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q5. **Buildings (11.2)** not answered

Q6. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q7. **Climate change and natural hazards (11.3)** not answered

Q8. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q9. **Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4)** not answered

Q10. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q11. **Encroachments (11.5)** not answered

Q12. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q13. **Geological and landscape features (11.6)** not answered

Q14. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q15. **Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)** not answered

Q16. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** not answered

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** not answered

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** not answered

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** not answered

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** not answered

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** not answered

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** not answered

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** not answered

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** not answered

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. **Commercial activities (12.2)** not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Showgrounds

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

The Warkworth Showgrounds are used by many equestrians and I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease, specifically for Warkworth Pony Club. Our club would benefit in many ways from a formalised lease and that in turn would be of great benefit to the wider equestrian user group that also frequents the Warkworth Showgrounds. The Warkworth Dressage Group, NZ Mounted Games Association, Carriage Driving Group, North Auckland Cowboy Challenge and Warkworth Rodeo Club are a few of the equestrian organisations that will benefit if Warkworth Pony Club is granted a lease. These organisations all frequently utilise pony club facilities and assets and retention of the facilities with certainty is very important for future planning of all of these organisations I support the management intention to undertake discussions with community groups and clubs to formalise lease or licence arrangements. Warkworth Rodeo Club doesn't just host an annual rodeo, they provide an asset that is treasured amongst the equestrian community. The Event Arena. This arena is freely available to all-comers in the equestrian community and is maintained by the Rodeo Club. It is an asset that Warkworth Branch Pony Club utilises on many occasions and our members frequently use it for training and exercise during the off season. It would be of great benefit for our community for these assets to be retained and a lease for the Rodeo Club would achieve this.



Respondent No: F076

Login: Warkworth Dressage Group

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 09:40:20 am

Last Seen: Aug 13, 2022 21:27:24 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) I don't know

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) I don't know

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) I don't know

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) I don't know

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) I don't know

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** Mostly support

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** Mostly support

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** I don't know

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** I don't know

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** Mostly support

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** I don't know

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** I don't know

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** I don't know

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** Mostly support

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	I don't know
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	I don't know
Q46. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q47. Name of park:	not answered
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Mostly support
Q49. Tell us why	
not answered	

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

With regards to the Warkworth Showgrounds it is imperative that the Equestrian area of the Showgrounds remains for both present and future riders. As land closer to central Auckland gets sold and divided up, more equestrian families are moving into the Warkworth area. To ensure this happens a lease that was formally applied for some 4 years ago should finally be implemented. History: WWDG was established in 1999 and is affiliated to the New Zealand Equestrian Society. We are based at the Warkworth Showgrounds sharing the Equestrian area with the Warkworth Branch Pony Club and other riding and driving groups. We hold Competiton Dressage Days over the summer season, which are popular with riders from Northland to South Auckland, catering for all ages and ability. With the ever increasing population in the Warkworth area the equestrian area is one of the only places that local riders can go and ride safely.

Q51. Name of park: Warkworth Showgrounds

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? Mostly support

Q53. Tell us why

With regards to the Warkworth Showgrounds it is imperative that the Equestrian area of the Showgrounds remains for both present and future riders. As land closer to central Auckland gets sold and divided up, more equestrian families are moving into the Warkworth area. To ensure this happens a lease that was formally applied for some 4 years ago should finally be implemented. History: WWDG was established in 1999 and is affiliated to the New Zealand Equestrian Society. We are based at the Warkworth Showgrounds sharing the Equestrian area with the Warkworth Branch Pony Club and other riding and driving groups. We hold Competiton Dressage Days over the summer season, which are popular with riders from Northland to South Auckland, catering for all ages and ability. With the ever increasing population in the Warkworth area the equestrian area is one of the only places that local riders can go and ride safely.

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

I am submitting this form on behalf of the WARKWORTH DRESSAGE GROUP (Julie Barclay)

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	not answered
---	--------------

Q61. Email:	not answered
--------------------	--------------

Q62. Phone Number:	not answered
---------------------------	--------------



Respondent No: F077

Login: Tracy Murphy

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 11:12:52 am

Last Seen: Aug 13, 2022 23:06:26 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Mostly support

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Mostly support

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Mostly support

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

Mostly support

Q32. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)

Mostly support

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Mostly support

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Mostly support

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of
ashes (12.6)

Mostly support

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

Mostly support

Q46. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q47. Name of park:

Sandspit Reserve, Rodney

Q48. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q49. Tell us why

Please refer attached document

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

Brick Bay Drive, Rodney

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support
Q53. Tell us why	
Please refer attached document	
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/509f25824aebceff2b342d6eab81e7244a07c8dd/original/1660432364/97190efcbb77aa345770444bd0012559_Tracy_Murphy_Rodney_Local_Parks_submission_attachment_1.01.docx?1660432364
Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	No
Q61. Email:	not answered
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered



Respondent No: F078
Login: Stacey Hoggard

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 11:19:59 am
Last Seen: Aug 13, 2022 23:10:05 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, rate payers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, rate payers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, rate payers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Mostly support

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Mostly support

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Mostly support

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

Mostly support

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)

Mostly support

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Mostly support

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Mostly support

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of
ashes (12.6)

Mostly support

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

Mostly support

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Sandspit reserve, Rodney

Q48. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q49. Tell us why

Please refer attached document

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

Brick Bay Drive, Rodney

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support
Q53. Tell us why	
Please refer attached document	
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/b17b096b65ac2bbd50f617008f63da608c8239c5/original/1660432787/fce1f035117b9210978fb835ee8671d5_Stacey_Hoggard_Rodney_Local_Parks_submission_attachment_1.01.docx?1660432787
Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	No
Q61. Email:	not answered
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered



Respondent No: FO79

Login: Keri Tilsley

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 12:40:52 pm

Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 00:19:49 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

I have concerns that the Plan will not adequately address the access and parking provisions for the Sandspit Reserve, Brick Bay Drive and the existing buildings on the Sandspit wharf end of the Sandspit Reserve. These are all essential for the continued use and enjoyment of Kawau Island Full and Part-time Residents, Owners and Visitors .

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

I have concerns that the Plan will not adequately address the access and parking provisions for the Sandspit Reserve, Brick Bay Drive and the existing buildings on the Sandspit wharf end of the Sandspit Reserve. These are all essential for the continued use and enjoyment of Kawau Island Full and Part-time Residents, Owners and Visitors .

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

I have concerns that the Plan will not adequately address the access and parking provisions for the Sandspit Reserve, Brick Bay Drive and the existing buildings on the Sandspit wharf end of the Sandspit Reserve. These are all essential for the continued use and enjoyment of Kawau Island Full and Part-time Residents, Owners and Visitors .

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. **Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)** Mostly support

Q16. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** Mostly support

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** Mostly support

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** Mostly support

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** Mostly support

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** Mostly support

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** Mostly support

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** Mostly support

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** Mostly support

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	Mostly support
Q34. Tell us why	not answered
Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	not answered
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	not answered
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	not answered
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	not answered
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Mostly support
Q44. Tell us why	not answered
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Mostly support
Q46. Tell us why	not answered
Q47. Name of park:	Sandspit Reserve, Rodney
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support
Q49. Tell us why	<p>Please consider the needs and risks to Kawau Island Residents and Visitors and their access to Kawau Island when considering the future of Rodney's local parks and reserves. I wish to submit my ideas and suggestions for two parcels that are crucial to the survival of Kawau Island. Please see attached document named ElizabethPointRd_Rodney Local Parks submission.</p>

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Other

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/32c3553886a543d86833d4496024111a4ba85d64/original/1660437609/d1f94c99fa4700dbfc081c6fb5159bc1_ElizabethPointRd_Rodney_Local_Parks_submission.docx?1660437609

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F080

Login: Rachelle Millar

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 12:48:46 pm

Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 00:40:51 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? not answered

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Showgrounds

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

The Warkworth Showgrounds are used by many equestrians and I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease, specifically for Warkworth Pony Club. Our club would benefit in many ways from a formalised lease and that in turn would be of great benefit to the wider equestrian user group that also frequents the Warkworth Showgrounds. The Warkworth Dressage Group, NZ Mounted Games Association, Carriage Driving Group, North Auckland Cowboy Challenge and Warkworth Rodeo Club are a few of the equestrian organisations that will benefit if Warkworth Pony Club is granted a lease. These organisations all frequently utilise pony club facilities and assets and retention of the facilities with certainty is very important for future planning of all of these organisations

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

I support a lease on this park for Warkworth Pony Club

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q53. Tell us why	not answered
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	not answered
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	not answered
Q60. HearingsLet us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	No
Q61. Email:	not answered
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered



Respondent No: F081

Login: Jessica Rawlings

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 13:38:41 pm

Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 01:31:32 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? not answered

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** not answered

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** not answered

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** not answered

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** not answered

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** not answered

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** not answered

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** not answered

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** not answered

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** not answered

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. **Commercial activities (12.2)** not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

warkworth showgrounds

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease for Warkworth Branch Pony Club. A lease for our pony club would enable funding opportunities to be realised that are otherwise out of reach. Many grant applications require proof of a lease to be eligible for the funding. Pony Club has missed too many opportunities to secure additional funding over the last 20 years due to the absence of a lease document. While our club is viable (we recently celebrated our 75th Jubilee), additional funding would enable the investment required for the club to fulfil its potential. I support the management intention to undertake discussions with community groups and clubs to formalise lease or licence arrangements. Warkworth Rodeo Club doesn't just host an annual rodeo, they provide an asset that is treasured amongst the equestrian community. The Event Arena. This arena is freely available to all-comers in the equestrian community and is maintained by the Rodeo Club. It is an asset that Warkworth Branch Pony Club utilises on many occasions and our members frequently use it for training and exercise during the off season. It would be of great benefit for our community for these assets to be retained and a lease for the Rodeo Club would achieve this.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

LEASES AND LICENCES I support the advancement of a lease for pony club for the reasons given in (6) above.

Q51. Name of park: not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. HearingsLet us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this) No

Q61. Email: not answered

Q62. Phone Number: not answered



Respondent No: F082
Login: Friends of Awa Matakanakana

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 15:25:19 pm
Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 02:34:10 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

Its taken a comprehensive approach and includes all the relevant issues

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Strongly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Strongly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Strongly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	Strongly support
Q18. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	Strongly support
Q20. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	Strongly support
Q22. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	Strongly support
Q24. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	Strongly support
Q26. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	Strongly support
Q28. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	Strongly support
Q30. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q31. Water (11.15)	Strongly support
Q32. Tell us why	
We believe access to waterways is important and in many places is limited in Rodney. This relates particularly but not solely to areas of scenic interest such as waterfalls, along with areas of cultural, historic and ecologic interest. We support working closely with Mana Whenua in this area as dictated by Te Mana O Te Wai	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	Mostly support

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Strongly support

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Mostly support

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

Mostly support

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

Mostly support

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

1. 02.Awanui Crescent Reserve, Matakana

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

This is a significant reach of the Matakana River

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

We are concerned to see protection of this waterway, particularly removal of obstructions such as trees and branches which may originate higher in the catchment. This will help reduce the risk of flooding. It is important for the public to have access to this area and establishment of paths desirable

Q51. Name of park:	Matakana River Esplanades
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Mostly support
Q53. Tell us why	This is an important reach of the river through Matakana township
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	Access to the river via establishment of paths would be highly desirable. A path along the river would be a very pleasant walk, and assist in protection for the river
Q55. Name of park:	Sharp Road Matakana Esplanade Reserve
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Strongly support
Q57. Tell us why	Establishment of a greenway path as part of Warkworth to Matakana Route is highly desirable. The reach of the river above the Matakana Road Bridge is particularly attractive up to a substantial waterfall.
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	The path should be extended up to the waterfall
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	not answered
Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	No
Q61. Email:	not answered
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered



Respondent No: F083

Login: Snells Shoreline Conservation Community

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 16:29:27 pm

Last Seen: Aug 10, 2022 00:50:52 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? not answered

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** not answered

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** not answered

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** not answered

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** not answered

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** not answered

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** not answered

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** not answered

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** not answered

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** not answered

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. **Commercial activities (12.2)** not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

**Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of
ashes (12.6)**

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

not answered

**Q48. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?**

not answered

Q49. Tell us why

not answered

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

**Q52. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?**

not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/0215df5ff81bbec6ff471d47a2493481ddaf5cea/original/1660451360/3c55b1a59ea688fbfd69f00d7fa3331e_Draft_Rodney_Local_Parks_Management_Plan_Have_Your_Say.pdf?1660451360

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

Yes

Q61. Email:

[REDACTED]

Q62. Phone Number:

[REDACTED]



Respondent No: F084

Login: Alison Clifford

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 16:34:45 pm

Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 04:04:50 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) I don't know

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) I don't know

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) I don't know

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) I don't know

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) I don't know

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) I don't know

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** I don't know

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** Mostly support

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** not answered

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** not answered

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** Mostly support

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** not answered

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** Mostly support

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** not answered

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** not answered

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. **Commercial activities (12.2)** not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Showgrounds

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

1. I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease for Warkworth Branch Pony Club. A lease for our pony club would enable funding opportunities to be realised that are otherwise out of reach. Many grant applications require proof of a lease to be eligible for the funding. Pony Club has missed too many opportunities to secure additional funding over the last 20 years due to the absence of a lease document. While our club is viable (we recently celebrated our 75th Jubilee), additional funding would enable the investment required for the club to fulfil its potential. 2. I support the management intention to undertake discussions with community groups and clubs to formalise lease or licence arrangements. Warkworth Rodeo Club doesn't just host an annual rodeo, they provide an asset that is treasured amongst the equestrian community. The Event Arena. This arena is freely available to all-comers in the equestrian community and is maintained by the Rodeo Club. It is an asset that Warkworth Branch Pony Club utilises on many occasions and our members frequently use it for training and exercise during the off season. It would be of great benefit for our community for these assets to be retained and a lease for the Rodeo Club would achieve this.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

LEASES AND LICENCES I support the advancement of a lease for pony club for the reasons given in (6) above.

Q51. Name of park: not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. HearingsLet us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this) No

Q61. Email: not answered

Q62. Phone Number: not answered



Respondent No: F085

Login: Mark Coleman

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 16:42:10 pm

Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 04:24:57 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

Subject to the concerns outlined in attached documents. A comprehensive plan is, in principle required for the future protection of our regions social, cultural and and economic values and must support the residents of Kawau Island

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, retaining the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers plus emergency services to Kawau Island

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, retaining the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers plus emergency services to Kawau Island

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, retaining the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers plus emergency services to Kawau Island

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Do not support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Mostly support

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Mostly support

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Mostly support

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

Mostly support

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)

Mostly support

Q34. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, retaining the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers plus emergency services to Kawau Island

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, retaining the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers plus emergency services to Kawau Island

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, retaining the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers plus emergency services to Kawau Island

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Mostly support

Q40. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, retaining the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers plus emergency services to Kawau Island

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Mostly support

Q42. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, retaining the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers plus emergency services to Kawau Island

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

Mostly support

Q44. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, retaining the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers plus emergency services to Kawau Island

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

Mostly support

Q46. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, retaining the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers plus emergency services to Kawau Island

Q47. Name of park:

Sandspit Reserver, Rodney

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q49. Tell us why

Please refer attached documents

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

Brick Bay Drive, Rodney

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q53. Tell us why

Please refer attached documents

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

Separate documents are attached

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/c5318d41503003182393bf6c2d5d9beec0c216d8/original/1660451980/090724f1a305f674628540a8ad703655_Mark_Coleman_UPDATED_Lettersubmission_Council_Sandspit_Carpark_Aug22.docx?1660451980

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F086

Login: Stephanie Koks

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 16:45:05 pm

Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 04:30:25 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** I don't know

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** Mostly support

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** Mostly support

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** Mostly support

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** Mostly support

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** Mostly support

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** Mostly support

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** Mostly support

Q32. **Tell us why**



not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** not answered

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	not answered
Q36. Tell us why	not answered
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	not answered
Q38. Tell us why	not answered
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	not answered
Q40. Tell us why	not answered
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	not answered
Q42. Tell us why	not answered
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	not answered
Q44. Tell us why	not answered
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	not answered
Q46. Tell us why	not answered
Q47. Name of park:	Warkworth Showgrounds
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Mostly support
Q49. Tell us why	I would like to see an end to rodeo being held in these showgrounds. I feel it the social warrant for this activity has long expired, and public interest is waning. I would like to see a discontinuation of NZ Rodeo, and their exploitation of animals for entertainment, and for the council to no longer uphold their continued use of the showground for this purpose.
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q51. Name of park:	not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
<hr/>	
Q53. Tell us why	
not answered	
<hr/>	
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
<hr/>	
Q55. Name of park:	Stephanie Koks
<hr/>	
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
<hr/>	
Q57. Tell us why	
not answered	
<hr/>	
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
<hr/>	
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	not answered
<hr/>	
Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	Yes
<hr/>	
Q61. Email:	
<hr/>	
Q62. Phone Number:	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: F087

Login: Megan Lithgow

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 17:44:10 pm

Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 05:10:19 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

Subject to the concerns outlined below and in the attached document, a comprehensive plan is in principle required for the future protection of our region's social, cultural and economic values.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

Sandspit is the sole access point for Kawau Island residents, ratepayers and emergency services to access Kawau Island. It is also the only place for residents etc to park their cars. Future use of the carpark at Sandspit wharf area should ensure this area continues as a dedicated carpark. Dedicated carparks should be available for Kawau Island Residents to lease for an annual charge. Access to these spaces should be restricted so only residents with swipe card access can park in these dedicated spaces. Casual paid parking should also be available to visitors to the island within the existing carpark area.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)

Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Mostly support

Q18. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Mostly support

Q24. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Mostly support

Q30. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q31. Water (11.15)

Mostly support

Q32. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)

Mostly support

Q34. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Mostly support

Q40. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Mostly support

Q42. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

Mostly support

Q44. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q45. **Public and private utilities (12.7)**

Mostly support

Q46. **Tell us why**

For reasons outlined in attached document pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations as the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island.

Q47. **Name of park:**

Sandspit Reserve, Rodney

Q48. **What do you think about the management intentions for this park?**

Do not support

Q49. **Tell us why**

Please refer to attached document

Q50. **Do you have any other feedback on this park?**

not answered

Q51. **Name of park:**

Brick Bay Drive, Rodney

Q52. **What do you think about the management intentions for this park?**

Do not support

Q53. **Tell us why**

Please refer to attached document

Q54. **Do you have any other feedback on this park?**

not answered

Q55. **Name of park:**

not answered

Q56. **What do you think about the management intentions for this park?**

not answered

Q57. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q58. **Do you have any other feedback on this park?**

not answered

Q59. **If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.**

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/90b408d36b150ba6c105aaa0fe25ab810aa56b56/original/1660455779/10f3a1f210af0ca404e33c697cc97dfe_Megan_Lithgow_Rodney_Local_Parks_submission_attachment_1.01.docx?1660455779

Q60. **Hearings** Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. **Email:** not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:** not answered



Respondent No:F088

Login: Matakana Coast Trail Trust and Mahurangi
Trail Society Incorporated

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 18:02:52 pm

Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 05:57:51 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Strongly support

Q2. Tell us why

The planning method is sound and well documented. The detail of the plans fit the method and the process appears to be transparent.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Strongly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Strongly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Strongly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Strongly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	Strongly support
Q18. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	Strongly support
Q20. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	Strongly support
Q22. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	Mostly support
Q24. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	Mostly support
Q26. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	Other
Q28. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	Strongly support
Q30. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q31. Water (11.15)	Mostly support
Q32. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	not answered
Q34. Tell us why	
not answered	

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Mostly support
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Mostly support
Q46. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q47. Name of park:	not answered
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q49. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q51. Name of park:	not answered
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/92c2f231cc570d6e6c118088a38eaa92271233df/original/1660456927/1111a90afde9571e651a22de6d1555c1_RLB_Parks_Plan_Submission_2022_As_Submitted.pdf?1660456927

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

not answered

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F089
Login: Cecilia Howatson

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 18:22:23 pm
Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 06:05:38 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Do not support

Q2. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Mostly support

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

I don't know

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

I don't know

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

I don't know

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

I don't know

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

I don't know

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)

Mostly support

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Mostly support

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Mostly support

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Mostly support

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of
ashes (12.6)

Mostly support

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

Mostly support

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Sandspit Reserve, Rodney

Q48. What do you think about the management
intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q49. Tell us why

For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

Brickback Bay, Rodney

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support
<hr/>	
Q53. Tell us why	
For reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit, Warkworth locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers, and emergency services, to Kawau Island.	
<hr/>	
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
<hr/>	
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
<hr/>	
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
<hr/>	
Q57. Tell us why	
not answered	
<hr/>	
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
<hr/>	
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/b995e6d2114a6f49a3e6291b306d25515313f501/original/1660458118/0156843b9255457a3376a9a80f1ca6d9_Cecilia_Howatson_Rodney_Local_Parks_submission_attachment_1.01_%281%29.docx?1660458118
<hr/>	
Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	No
<hr/>	
Q61. Email:	not answered
<hr/>	
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered
<hr/>	



Respondent No:F090
Login: Ken Harcombe

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 18:32:23 pm
Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 04:25:13 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

The plan to protect and enhance parks is excellent, but the interpretation of enhance means different things to individuals and groups. Sports groups commandeer a significant land area for a limited number of people to enjoy. Green spaces need to include trees and not just single trees.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

I feel there should be sufficient parks around urban areas to preclude the need to travel by vehicle to access green spaces thus reducing the need for parking, also parks should be connected by safe pedestrian and cycle access.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

Buildings like community halls are fine, sports buildings should be on private land.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

The idea that we can mitigate climate change by planting a few trees is patently ridiculous, meanwhile providing more car parks in the same spaces. You would need to plant every park in total tree cover to make even a slight difference.

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

I don't think drones are a problem if they obey civil aviation rules.

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Strongly support

Q12. Tell us why

Encroachments must not be tolerated. If permanent structures encroach then they must be removed, in line with current legal constraints when a house is built too close to, or over, a boundary.

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

Viewshafts are an arbitrary, subjective concept. If trees block the view that is nature in action. Build towers if you want a view, maybe tree top walkways.

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)	Mostly support
Q16. Tell us why	
Some historical features are worthy of preservation, and cultural values are only of use when they prevent the destruction of parks.	
Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	I don't know
Q18. Tell us why	
Maori were dispossessed of much of their land and now they get a voice in the management of parks. It seems a poor response to the wrongs they have suffered.	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	Mostly support
Q20. Tell us why	
Toilets, rubbish collection points, seating, walkways are fine. Permanent buildings would require majority support from the local community.	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	Mostly support
Q22. Tell us why	
Let Maori names be used where the features were already named. Otherwise let the community decide.	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	Strongly support
Q24. Tell us why	
Encouraging volunteers is ideal.	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	Strongly support
Q26. Tell us why	
That's why we have parks.	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	Mostly support
Q28. Tell us why	
Signs should be kept to a minimum.	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	Strongly support
Q30. Tell us why	
We should plant as many trees as possible for trees affect the local climate, reducing temperatures in heat waves, and providing aesthetic appeal. Choosing a range of species to match the original ecosystems is ideal. Planting productive trees has merit too - Pecan trees are magnificent and produce nuts which native birds, like Kaka, adore. Pecans grow well in Auckland. The problem with establishing native animals in our parks will be cats, I'm all for declaring any cat, not on its owners property, to be feral. Owners need to be identified and fined.	

Q31. **Water (11.15)**

Strongly support

Q32. **Tell us why**

Clean water indicates good management. Imagine waterways as they once were - potable. The ability to drink from a stream is something we should be able to do anywhere rather than just in mountain locations far from "civilisation".

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)**

Mostly support

Q34. **Tell us why**

Any activity which generates significant carbon emissions should be banned. Leases should be reviewed yearly. There will be need, from time to time, for access to parts of parks to be restricted. Commercial use would require an agreed fee.

Q35. **Commercial activities (12.2)**

Mostly support

Q36. **Tell us why**

I agree that businesses that enhance the ability of the public to enjoy parks should be permitted. I don't see food services as being this sort of business: they generate rubbish and cause people to congregate altering the ambience.

Q37. **Community leases and licences (12.3)**

Mostly support

Q38. **Tell us why**

For non-profit organisations, and charities it is appropriate for land to be leased or licenced. I oppose the sale of alcohol on public land. Alcohol causes so much harm there cannot be any justification for its sale.

Q39. **Events and activation (12.4)**

Strongly support

Q40. **Tell us why**

As long as there is no long term damage to the parks.

Q41. **Overnight accommodation (12.5)**

I don't know

Q42. **Tell us why**

Camping probably should be heavily restricted with security cameras and well lit areas. It's sad that campers act irresponsibly.

Q43. **Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)**

Mostly support

Q44. **Tell us why**

The intolerant values of religion should be met with a rational approach. Ashes do not represent a health concern and should be allowed to be scattered anywhere they won't directly contact members of the public.

Q45. **Public and private utilities (12.7)**

Strongly support

Q46. Tell us why

Parks aren't really appropriate for utilities, but sometimes it is unavoidable. Any such activity must be vigorously scrutinised and made to leave the park in as good, or better, condition as before the activity was initiated.

Q47. Name of park:

Whangateau Domain Recreation Reserve

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

This reserve will be very strongly affected by sea level rise, storm surge, and higher rainfall. The council needs to consider relocating the campground in the near future. Disposing of waste water on the reserve is not appropriate due to flooding of the sportsgrounds and the risk of waste water harming the Kauri in the bush. The issue of drinking water could be resolved if the campground collected water from Ashtons Road as it did previously. The bore the council put in was a complete failure.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

The parks future looks bleak, I would not like to see the council waste money on this reserve.

Q51. Name of park:

Ti Point walkway

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Strongly support

Q53. Tell us why

This is one of the most scenic walks in the country and must be preserved at all cost. The finale of the walk being the cliffs on the tip of Ti Point. It would be a great coup for the council to purchase the land behind the cliffs to preserve it for future generations to appreciate.

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. **Hearings** Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. **Email:** not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:** not answered



Respondent No: F091
Login: Rachel Constantine

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 19:06:32 pm
Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 06:52:57 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Other

Q2. Tell us why

The plan document is overwhelming and doesn't simply explain what the council intend for our local parks at Kumeu. I'm a weekly user of Glasgow park, I ride my horse 3 times a week at the local pony club and use the arena. My children also attend the pony situated at the park. I hope this plan keeps the equestrian facilities and allows the pony club to thrive at this park. Would be such a shame that it's lost.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Other

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) I don't know

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) I don't know

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) I don't know

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) I don't know

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) I don't know

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

I don't know

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Other

Q20. Tell us why

The plan document is overwhelming and doesn't simply explain what the council intend for our local parks at Kumeu. I'm a weekly user of Glasgow park, I ride my horse 3 times a week at the local pony club and use the arena. My children also attend the pony situated at the park. I hope this plan keeps the equestrian facilities and allows the pony club to thrive at this park. Would be such a shame that it's lost.

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

I don't know

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

I don't know

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Other

Q26. Tell us why

The plan document is overwhelming and doesn't simply explain what the council intend for our local parks at Kumeu. I'm a weekly user of Glasgow park, I ride my horse 3 times a week at the local pony club and use the arena. My children also attend the pony situated at the park. I hope this plan keeps the equestrian facilities and allows the pony club to thrive at this park. Would be such a shame that it's lost.

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

I don't know

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

I don't know

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

I don't know

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)

I don't know

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

I don't know

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Other

Q38. Tell us why

The plan document is overwhelming and doesn't simply explain what the council intend for our local parks at Kumeu. I'm a weekly user of Glasgow park, I ride my horse 3 times a week at the local pony club and use the arena. My children also attend the pony situated at the park. I hope this plan keeps the equestrian facilities and allows the pony club to thrive at this park. Would be such a shame that it's lost.

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

I don't know

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

I don't know

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of
ashes (12.6)

I don't know

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

Other

Q46. Tell us why

The plan document is overwhelming and doesn't simply explain what the council intend for our local parks at Kumeu. I'm a weekly user of Glasgow park, I ride my horse 3 times a week at the local pony club and use the arena. My children also attend the pony situated at the park. I hope this plan keeps the equestrian facilities and allows the pony club to thrive at this park. Would be such a shame that it's lost.

Q47. Name of park:

Glasgow park

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Other
<hr/>	
Q49. Tell us why	
The plan document is overwhelming and doesn't simply explain what the council intend for our local parks at Kumeu. I'm a weekly user of Glasgow park, I ride my horse 3 times a week at the local pony club and use the arena. My children also attend the pony situated at the park. I hope this plan keeps the equestrian facilities and allows the pony club to thrive at this park. Would be such a shame that it's lost.	
<hr/>	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
Please keep this park for equestrian use. Also the playground area could do with a toilet	
<hr/>	
Q51. Name of park:	not answered
<hr/>	
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
<hr/>	
Q53. Tell us why	
not answered	
<hr/>	
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
<hr/>	
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
<hr/>	
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
<hr/>	
Q57. Tell us why	
not answered	
<hr/>	
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
<hr/>	
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	not answered
<hr/>	
Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	No

Q61. **Email:**

not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:**

not answered



Respondent No: F092

Login: Lucille Coward

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 20:17:42 pm

Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 08:09:48 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

Subject to the concerns outlined in attached document - a comprehensive plan is, in principle, required for the future protection of our region's social, cultural and economic values.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

For reason outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents , rate payers and emergency services Kawau Island

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

For reason outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents , rate payers and emergency services Kawau Island

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

For reason outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents , rate payers and emergency services Kawau Island

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

For reason outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents , rate payers and emergency services Kawau Island

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

For reason outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents , rate payers and emergency services Kawau Island

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

For reason outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents , rate payers and emergency services Kawau Island

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)	Mostly support
Q16. Tell us why	
For reason outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents , rate payers and emergency services Kawau Island	
Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	Mostly support
Q18. Tell us why	
For reason outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents , rate payers and emergency services Kawau Island	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	Mostly support
Q20. Tell us why	
For reason outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents , rate payers and emergency services Kawau Island	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	Mostly support
Q22. Tell us why	
For reason outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents , rate payers and emergency services Kawau Island	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	Mostly support
Q24. Tell us why	
For reason outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents , rate payers and emergency services Kawau Island	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	Mostly support
Q26. Tell us why	
For reason outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents , rate payers and emergency services Kawau Island	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	Mostly support
Q28. Tell us why	
For reason outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents , rate payers and emergency services Kawau Island	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	Mostly support
Q30. Tell us why	
For reason outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents , rate payers and emergency services Kawau Island	

Q31. Water (11.15)	Mostly support
Q32. Tell us why	
For reason outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents , rate payers and emergency services Kawau Island	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	Mostly support
Q34. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Mostly support
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Mostly support
Q46. Tell us why	
For reason outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of Sandspit locations being the sole access for residents , rate payers and emergency services Kawau Island	
Q47. Name of park:	Sandspit Reserve, Rodney

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support
Q49. Tell us why	
Please refer attached document	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q51. Name of park:	Brick Bay Drive, Rodney
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Do not support
Q53. Tell us why	
Please refer attached document	
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
not answered	
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/86013a18982100f3bc1ca48da7ff72737c5f5bd4/original/1660465052/064a0bb0349de77ab2c00a00f0e78ade_Lucille_Coward_Rodney_Local_Parks_submission_attachment_1.01_%285%29.pdf?1660465052
Q60. HearingsLet us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	No
Q61. Email:	not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:**

not answered



Respondent No: F093

Login: Emma Pearson

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 20:14:30 pm

Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 07:46:04 am

Q1. **Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan?** Mostly support

Q2. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q3. **Access and parking (11.1)** I don't know

Q4. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q5. **Buildings (11.2)** I don't know

Q6. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q7. **Climate change and natural hazards (11.3)** I don't know

Q8. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q9. **Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4)** I don't know

Q10. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q11. **Encroachments (11.5)** I don't know

Q12. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q13. **Geological and landscape features (11.6)** I don't know

Q14. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q15. **Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)** I don't know

Q16. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** I don't know

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** I don't know

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** I don't know

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** I don't know

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** I don't know

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** I don't know

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** I don't know

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** I don't know

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)** I don't know

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	I don't know
Q36. Tell us why	not answered
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	not answered
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	I don't know
Q40. Tell us why	not answered
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	I don't know
Q42. Tell us why	not answered
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	I don't know
Q44. Tell us why	not answered
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	I don't know
Q46. Tell us why	not answered
Q47. Name of park:	Murray Jones Reserve
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Mostly support
Q49. Tell us why	With respect to the Management Intentions for Murray Jones Reserve, the current name is highly relevant to Riverhead Scout Group and the wider community we serve, with much history attached. Please include Riverhead Scout Group (riverheadscouts@gmail.com) in any investigations exploring the renaming or dual naming of the reserve and more info can be provided.
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	Fantastic asset to our community and one that our Scout Group enjoys assisting with the care of.
Q51. Name of park:	not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q53. Tell us why	not answered
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	not answered
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	not answered
Q60. HearingsLet us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	No
Q61. Email:	not answered
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered



Respondent No: F094

Login: Robert McLean

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 20:40:22 pm

Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 08:32:48 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) I don't know

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) I don't know

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) I don't know

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) I don't know

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** Mostly support

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** Mostly support

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** I don't know

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** I don't know

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** Mostly support

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** I don't know

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** Mostly support

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** I don't know

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** Do not support

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Do not support
Q36. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Do not support
Q42. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	I don't know
Q44. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	I don't know
Q46. Tell us why	
not answered	
Q47. Name of park:	Pakiri Domain & Gravatt Haddon Reserve
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Other
Q49. Tell us why	
These two parks / Domain / reserves havent been included in the draft plans?? Why not?	
Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	
Why have the Pakiri Domain & the Gravatt Haddon Reserve on Pakiri River Road not been included in draft plans?	
Q51. Name of park:	not answered
Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

Robert McLean

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

Yes

Q61. Email:

[REDACTED]

Q62. Phone Number:

[REDACTED]



Respondent No: F095
Login: Charlotte Owens-Pring

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 20:52:03 pm
Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 08:28:20 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

I support the Management plan as long as it supports local groups including Warkworth Pony Club. Having some stability around the use of the showgrounds via a lease or similar will help our tamariki have accessible riding programmes that support our local community.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

I would like to see an increase in accessible parking for Disabled people.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

It would be good to have a changing places accessible bathroom for people with high and complex needs so that caregivers are able to use a hoist and large changing space.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Strongly support

Q18. Tell us why

It is important to involve Ngati Manuhiri in decision making as Tangata Whenua.

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Mostly support

Q20. Tell us why

I think it is important that we retain what green space we have and that the pony club grounds are retained as they are so important to our community.

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Mostly support

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Mostly support

Q24. Tell us why

It is important to have local groups using the spaces and volunteering to help maintain them is a positive too. Local groups trapping and planting not only supports the sustainability of our parks but helps build a sense of community shared ownership.

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Mostly support

Q26. Tell us why

It is important that our pony club remains on this land or council finds a suitable alternative as ours is a vibrant club that supports all levels of riders. It is great to have the space to share our love of horses.

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Strongly support

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Strongly support

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

Strongly support

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	Mostly support
Q34. Tell us why	not answered
Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	not answered
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease for Warkworth Branch Pony Club. Warkworth Branch Pony Club, has for decades, sought a lease at the Warkworth Showgrounds. There are many reasons why our club would benefit from a lease but primarily it would assist our growing club to plan for the future. Without the certainty of a medium term lease our club is constantly missing opportunities to invest in our young equestrians and support our wider riding membership.
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	not answered
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	not answered
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Mostly support
Q44. Tell us why	not answered
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Mostly support
Q46. Tell us why	not answered
Q47. Name of park:	Warkworth Showgrounds
Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

The Warkworth Showgrounds are used by many equestrians and I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease, specifically for Warkworth Pony Club. Our club would benefit in many ways from a formalised lease and that in turn would be of great benefit to the wider equestrian user group that also frequents the Warkworth Showgrounds. The Warkworth Dressage Group, NZ Mounted Games Association, Carriage Driving Group, North Auckland Cowboy Challenge and Warkworth Rodeo Club are a few of the equestrian organisations that will benefit if Warkworth Pony Club is granted a lease. These organisations all frequently utilise pony club facilities and assets and retention of the facilities with certainty is very important for future planning of all of these organisations

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

I feel that it is important to ensure there is good consultation for this plan. As a Disabled person it is difficult to navigate the paperwork so it would be good to have more ways to give feedback. E.g. Videos, phone interviews etc.

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. **Hearings**Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. **Email:** not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:** not answered



Respondent No: F096
Login: Warkworth Pony Club

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 21:33:15 pm
Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 08:38:12 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Do not support

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Strongly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Strongly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** not answered

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** not answered

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** not answered

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** not answered

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** not answered

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** not answered

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** not answered

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** not answered

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** not answered

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. **Commercial activities (12.2)** not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Showgrounds

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

The Warkworth Showgrounds are used by many equestrians and I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease, specifically for Warkworth Pony Club. Warkworth Pony Club is a local community group which offers young riders and teenagers alike the opportunity to learn and develop their riding and life skills. Due to the current lack of a lease the Pony Club has missed out on a significant number of funding opportunities. A medium term lease will allow our club to complete future planning and development. Obtaining additional funding would allow our Pony Club to ensure that our young riders and teenagers (and wider riding community) have a grounds that suitably cater for their requirements.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

I support the advancement of a lease for pony club for the reasons given in (6) above.

Q51. Name of park:

not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q53. Tell us why	not answered
Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q55. Name of park:	not answered
Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
Q57. Tell us why	not answered
Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?	not answered
Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.	not answered
Q60. HearingsLet us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)	not answered
Q61. Email:	not answered
Q62. Phone Number:	not answered



Respondent No: F097
Login: Warkworth Pony Club

Responded At: Aug 14, 2022 22:23:25 pm
Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 10:12:52 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? not answered

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Mostly support

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Mostly support

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) Mostly support

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. **Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)** Mostly support

Q18. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q19. **Park development (11.9)** Mostly support

Q20. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q21. **Park and park feature naming (11.10)** not answered

Q22. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q23. **Partnering and volunteering (11.11)** not answered

Q24. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q25. **Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)** not answered

Q26. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q27. **Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)** not answered

Q28. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q29. **Trees, plants and animals (11.14)** not answered

Q30. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q31. **Water (11.15)** not answered

Q32. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q33. **Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)** not answered

Q34. **Tell us why**

not answered

Q35. **Commercial activities (12.2)** not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

The Warkworth Showgrounds are used by many equestrians and I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease, specifically for Warkworth Pony Club. Our club would benefit in many ways from a formalised lease and that in turn would be of great benefit to the wider equestrian user group that also frequents the Warkworth Showgrounds. The Warkworth Dressage Group, NZ Mounted Games Association, Carriage Driving Group, North Auckland Cowboy Challenge and Warkworth Rodeo Club are a few of the equestrian organisations that will benefit if Warkworth Pony Club is granted a lease. These organisations all frequently utilise pony club facilities and assets and retention of the facilities with certainty is very important for future planning of all of these organisations I support the management intention to undertake discussions with community groups and clubs to formalise lease or licence arrangements. Warkworth Rodeo Club doesn't just host an annual rodeo, they provide an asset that is treasured amongst the equestrian community. The Event Arena. This arena is freely available to all-comers in the equestrian community and is maintained by the Rodeo Club. It is an asset that Warkworth Branch Pony Club utilises on many occasions and our members frequently use it for training and exercise during the off season. It would be of great benefit for our community for these assets to be retained and a lease for the Rodeo Club would achieve this.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

I support the advancement of a lease for pony club for the reasons given in (6) above.

Q51. Name of park: Warkworth Showgrounds

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? Mostly support

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: Warkworth Showgrounds

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? Mostly support

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this) No

Q61. Email: not answered

Q62. Phone Number: not answered



Respondent No: F098
Login: Warkworth Pony Club

Responded At: Aug 15, 2022 00:05:50 am
Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 11:54:07 am

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? not answered

Q2. Tell us why

not answered

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) not answered

Q4. Tell us why

not answered

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

not answered

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) not answered

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) not answered

Q10. Tell us why

not answered

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) not answered

Q12. Tell us why

not answered

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) not answered

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7) not answered

Q16. Tell us why

not answered

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8) not answered

Q18. Tell us why

not answered

Q19. Park development (11.9)

not answered

Q20. Tell us why

not answered

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

not answered

Q22. Tell us why

not answered

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

not answered

Q24. Tell us why

not answered

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

not answered

Q26. Tell us why

not answered

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

not answered

Q28. Tell us why

not answered

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

not answered

Q30. Tell us why

not answered

Q31. Water (11.15)

not answered

Q32. Tell us why

not answered

**Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation
(12.1)**

not answered

Q34. Tell us why

not answered

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

not answered

Q36. Tell us why

not answered

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

not answered

Q38. Tell us why

not answered

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

not answered

Q40. Tell us why

not answered

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

not answered

Q42. Tell us why

not answered

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)

not answered

Q44. Tell us why

not answered

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)

not answered

Q46. Tell us why

not answered

Q47. Name of park:

Warkworth Showgrounds

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Mostly support

Q49. Tell us why

The Warkworth Showgrounds are used by many equestrians and I support the management intention to undertake discussions to formalise a lease, specifically for Warkworth Pony Club. Our club would benefit in many ways from a formalised lease and that in turn would be of great benefit to the wider equestrian user group that also frequents the Warkworth Showgrounds. The Warkworth Dressage Group, NZ Mounted Games Association, Carriage Driving Group, North Auckland Cowboy Challenge and Warkworth Rodeo Club are a few of the equestrian organisations that will benefit if Warkworth Pony Club is granted a lease. These organisations all frequently utilise pony club facilities and assets and retention of the facilities with certainty is very important for future planning of all of these organisations I support the management intention to undertake discussions with community groups and clubs to formalise lease or licence arrangements. Warkworth Rodeo Club doesn't just host an annual rodeo, they provide an asset that is treasured amongst the equestrian community. The Event Arena. This arena is freely available to all-comers in the equestrian community and is maintained by the Rodeo Club. It is an asset that Warkworth Branch Pony Club utilises on many occasions and our members frequently use it for training and exercise during the off season. It would be of great benefit for our community for these assets to be retained and a lease for the Rodeo Club would achieve this.

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

LEASES AND LICENCES I support the advancement of a lease for pony club for the reasons given in (6) above.

Q51. Name of park: not answered

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park: not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park? not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on. not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this) Yes

Q61. Email:

[REDACTED]

Q62. Phone Number:

[REDACTED]



Respondent No: F099

Login: Moreen Taylor

Responded At: Aug 15, 2022 05:17:32 am

Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 16:36:17 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

We need green spaces, but only because council has allowed high density housing with no individual green spaces. As with all parks unless they are safe and kept free from criminals and drug users, they will never be used. A win/win would be to invest in playing fields on local schools, the schools benefit and they have a security systems inbuilt and can never be acquired by council at later dates for housing.

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Mostly support

Q4. Tell us why

We need green spaces, but only because council has allowed high density housing with no individual green spaces. As with all parks unless they are safe and kept free from criminals and drug users, they will never be used. A win/win would be to invest in playing fields on local schools, the schools benefit and they have a security systems inbuilt and can never be acquired by council at later dates for housing.

Q5. Buildings (11.2) not answered

Q6. Tell us why

We need green spaces, but only because council has allowed high density housing with no individual green spaces. As with all parks unless they are safe and kept free from criminals and drug users, they will never be used. A win/win would be to invest in playing fields on local schools, the schools benefit and they have a security systems inbuilt and can never be acquired by council at later dates for housing.

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) I don't know

Q8. Tell us why

not answered

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

All aerial vehicles, planes, microlight, helicopters and drones should have GPS fitted and linked to council GeoMaps . This avoids off target flying by any vehicle, including those spraying chemicals which are harmful to human, aquatic and soil health. It also avoids criminals using drones to commit property crimes. the only exception should be for Police and Military, they should be tracked but data should only be available to their offices, all other tracking should be available for prosecution, by council and individuals, if required.

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Other

Q12. Tell us why

Council land is just that council land no encroachments (Council land is owned by rate payers)

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6)

I don't know

Q14. Tell us why

not answered

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)

Other

Q16. Tell us why

Is it everyones historic and cultural heritage or just Maori?

Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)

Do not support

Q18. Tell us why

Maori do not pay rates on their land, why are they given preference above other rate payers. One people, one country, one law. The British signed this treaty, they took their land and the profit, Maori should be addressing the Government and the British for compensation. Rate payers should all be equal, otherwise you are discriminating against a group of people who had no say over what happened 200 years ago. Some have no link to either Maori or British, but have been born into a country which openly discriminates against them on basis of the colour of their skin and their race.

Q19. Park development (11.9)

Do not support

Q20. Tell us why

I pay nearly \$2000 a year in rates, I get kerbside recycling 1 a fortnight, I have to drive my rubbish 10km round trip away to a main collection point I pay for transport the closest is 40 km round trip away, I get no street lighting, no footpaths, no storm water. I provide and maintain my own water and waste water systems. You tell me why I should pay for parks over and above the basics you don't even provide for me. Time for user pays, let people pay for the choices they make. I choose to live in rural Rodney, the people living in urban areas have no parks, that is their choice.

Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)

Do not support

Q22. Tell us why

I imagine you will be removing the references to treaty partners in favour of Maori.

Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)

Mostly support

Q24. Tell us why

People choose to volunteer, it is a choice as for partnering as long as it is not race based or discriminatory, I do not mind

Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)

Other

Q26. Tell us why

Only rate payers should have access to parks and fields. Non rate payers should pay to use

Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)

Mostly support

Q28. Tell us why

as long as any information posted on these signs is factual and linked to actual proven and documented historical events and the whole picture is portrayed no problem.

Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)

Other

Q30. Tell us why

Native fruit bearing trees, so that native birds have a food source. also Dogs should be allowed as long as like people the rubbish is picked up and or taken away. because all life is important including animals.

Q31. Water (11.15)

Other

Q32. Tell us why

All waterways should be protected from chemicals, including agrichemicals, industrial and commercial discharge. all occurrences should be prosecuted to cover cost of monitoring and rectifying any ingress. Council should buy all wetlands and monitor and protect these, even those on private property before we have none left. Drinking water should be delivered in a method which cannot be tampered with and cannot be extracted (in drought) by people.

Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)

Mostly support

Q34. Tell us why

Land owner is not the council but rate payers, council are appointed. As such all rate payers should be treated the same, God did not create special people, we are all Gods children

Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)

Mostly support

Q36. Tell us why

Land owner is not the council but rate payers, council are appointed. They should run as a commercial business, not a branch of government, responsible for treaties signed by the British government.

Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)

Other

Q38. Tell us why

Land owner is not the council but rate payers, council are appointed. They should run as a commercial business, not a branch of government, responsible for treaties signed by the British government.

Q39. Events and activation (12.4)

Other

Q40. Tell us why

Land owner is not the council but rate payers, council are appointed. They should run as a commercial business, not a branch of government, responsible for treaties signed by the British government.

Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)

Other

Q42. Tell us why

As long as there are facilities available and security in place, then until everyone has a safe place to stay, I believe communities are responsible try and help provide a space. But they have to be monitoring 24 hours a day, so they are safe and the rate payers assets are protected. because the cost of repairing and graffiti would far exceed they cost of onsite security

Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Other
--	-------

Q44. Tell us why

As long as all people are given the same rights, without encumbrance, then I hold no opinion either way

Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Other
---	-------

Q46. Tell us why

What are private utilities, if they are council owned then they are rate payer owned, and rate payer should have access

Q47. Name of park:	not answered
---------------------------	--------------

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
--	--------------

Q49. Tell us why

not answered

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:	not answered
---------------------------	--------------

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
--	--------------

Q53. Tell us why

not answered

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:	not answered
---------------------------	--------------

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?	not answered
--	--------------

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

not answered

Q60. Hearings Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place. Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. Email:

not answered

Q62. Phone Number:

not answered



Respondent No: F100

Login: Peter Sergent

Responded At: Aug 15, 2022 07:32:31 am

Last Seen: Aug 14, 2022 18:46:39 pm

Q1. Overall, what is your opinion of the draft Rodney Local Parks Management Plan? Mostly support

Q2. Tell us why

Subject to the concerns outlined in attached document. A comprehensive plan is, in principle, required for the future protection of our regions social, cultural and economic values

Q3. Access and parking (11.1) Do not support

Q4. Tell us why

for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to kowau island

Q5. Buildings (11.2) Do not support

Q6. Tell us why

for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to kowau island

Q7. Climate change and natural hazards (11.3) Do not support

Q8. Tell us why

for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to kowau island

Q9. Unmanned aerial vehicles (including drones) (11.4) Mostly support

Q10. Tell us why

for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to kowau island

Q11. Encroachments (11.5) Mostly support

Q12. Tell us why

for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to kowau island

Q13. Geological and landscape features (11.6) Mostly support

Q14. Tell us why

for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to kowau island

Q15. Historic and cultural heritage (11.7)	Mostly support
Q16. Tell us why	
for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q17. Mana whenua and Māori outcomes (11.8)	Mostly support
Q18. Tell us why	
for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q19. Park development (11.9)	Mostly support
Q20. Tell us why	
for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q21. Park and park feature naming (11.10)	not answered
Q22. Tell us why	
for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q23. Partnering and volunteering (11.11)	Mostly support
Q24. Tell us why	
for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q25. Recreational use and enjoyment (11.12)	Mostly support
Q26. Tell us why	
for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q27. Signs, information and interpretation (11.13)	Mostly support
Q28. Tell us why	
for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q29. Trees, plants and animals (11.14)	Mostly support
Q30. Tell us why	
for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	

Q31. Water (11.15)	Mostly support
Q32. Tell us why	
for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q33. Activities requiring landowner authorisation (12.1)	Mostly support
Q34. Tell us why	
for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q35. Commercial activities (12.2)	Mostly support
Q36. Tell us why	
for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q37. Community leases and licences (12.3)	Mostly support
Q38. Tell us why	
for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q39. Events and activation (12.4)	Mostly support
Q40. Tell us why	
for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q41. Overnight accommodation (12.5)	Mostly support
Q42. Tell us why	
for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q43. Plaques and memorials and the scattering of ashes (12.6)	Mostly support
Q44. Tell us why	
for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island	
Q45. Public and private utilities (12.7)	Mostly support

Q46. Tell us why

for reasons outlined in attached document, pertaining to the use of sandspit locations being the sole access for residents, ratepayers and emergency services to Kawau Island

Q47. Name of park:

sandspit reserve, Rodney

Q48. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q49. Tell us why

refer attached document

Q50. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q51. Name of park:

Brick Bay Drive, Rodney

Q52. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

Do not support

Q53. Tell us why

refer attached document

Q54. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q55. Name of park:

not answered

Q56. What do you think about the management intentions for this park?

not answered

Q57. Tell us why

not answered

Q58. Do you have any other feedback on this park?

not answered

Q59. If you want to give feedback on more individual park(s) you can upload your scanned copy. Please include your name on each page and tell us which park you are giving feedback on.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/efa1c8db4ed7f6c00c278ea480a7cb0592a13f9c/original/1660505532/88539b5d6d167129ad408a6925020acc_Peter_Sergeant_Rodney_Local_Parks_submission_attachment_1.01_%281%29.docx?1660505532

Q60. **Hearings**Let us know if you want to speak to your submission at a Hearing. Hearings are likely to take place in November 2022. We will contact you at least 10 working days prior to the hearing date to let you know when and where this will take place.Do you wish to speak about your submission at a hearing? (if yes, please provide an email and/or phone number so we can contact you about this)

No

Q61. **Email:** not answered

Q62. **Phone Number:** not answered
